

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9091

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl4 Herman Gray (HG)		HG
2.	0650		RTD. (U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 1st plat is moving.	S	HG
3.	0700		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Night activities are closed.	S	HG
4.	0715		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Night activities are closed.	S	HG
5.	0730		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Police Chops 21: Will be the C/C for today.	S	HG
6.	0740		(U) Forward Air Control Helix 16: Entered the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S	HG
7.	0745		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Night activities are closed and the 1st plat is moving.	S	HG
8.	0745		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat and the PFs are at the same location.	S	HG
9.	0810		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat is moving.	S	HG
10.	0815		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl4 Herman Gray as RTO.		RF
11.	0825		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat and the PFs location is AT 909215.	S M	RF
12.	0825		(C) Recon Plat: Night Defensive Position (NDP) and Day Defensive Position (DDP) will be the same (AT 900253).	S M	RF
13.	0830		(C) FAC Helix 16: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
14.	0857		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 955245 and 3d plat location is AT 932274.	S M	RF
15.	0905		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S	RF
16.	0915		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat and the PFs location is AT 917216. One squad and PFs location is AT 912201.	S M	RF
17.	0923		(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad departed the DDP (AT 900253).	S M	RF
18.	0927		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S	RF
19.	0939		(U) FAC Helix 43: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
20.	1008		(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 895249.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
21.	1012	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat and the PFs location is AT 926195. One squad and the PFs are located at AT 912178.	S M	RF		
22.	1015	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat detained one VCS, 45 years old, in a hut at AT 955249. The detainee did not try to evade. He is wearing a green shirt and blue shorts and has no military equipment. He was turned over to the PFs at Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	RF		
23.	1052	(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad closed the DDP (AT 900253).	S M	RF		
24.	1100	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 956259 and 3d plat location is AT 950274.	S M	RF		
25.	1120	(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) An Exploratory Rural Development Team has been in Hiep Duc. In approximately 5 days there will be a total of 60 Rural Development personnel in Dong An.	S	RF		
26.	1140	(C) CO D Co: The airlift of C Co from LZ West to AT 940178 and of B Co from AT 940178 to LZ West is complete.	S M	RF		
27.	1150	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 930195.	S M	RF		
28.	1152	(U) CO B Co: Moving.	S	RF		
29.	1153	(U) CO C Co: Reports that a plat leader is sick and is returning to LZ West.	S	RF		
30.	1155	(C) Bde S2: The road on the north side of the river that leads to LZ Mellon appears to be well used. There is a trail leading to an old base camp at the bottom of LZ Mellon that is well used also.	S	RF		
31.	1156	(U) CO C Co: Moving.	S	RF		
32.	1158	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 959262 and 3d plat linked with the blocking force at AT 965268.	S M	RF		
33.	1230	(C) 3-21 Inf: Requests clearance for PF search and clear operations from 011300H to 011800H Apr 69 for the BT 0124 grid square.	S M	RF		
34.	1230	(U) S3 to 3-21 Inf: (MAJ Kvederas) Approved	S 3-21 Inf	RF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
12/53 4th Bn, 81st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN		OUT			
34.	(continued)	(C) PFs operations. (Refer to entry #33)				
35.	1235	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat is located at AT 935196 and one squad is located at AT 932178.			S M	
36.	1243	(U) Bde Avn: Public Riot 14 will replace Police Chops 21 as C/C.			S	
37.	1315	(C) CO B and CO C Co: Location is AT 946175 (center of mass).			S M	
38.	1315	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Activities for 2 Apr 69 are as follows: 1st plat will patrol from LZ Lurch to AT 930240, AT 940239, AT 955238, AT 961234, AT 963266, AT 938253 and then close LZ Lurch. 3d plat will patrol the AT 9228, AT 9428, AT 9426 and AT 9226 grid squares. The PFs will assist in this operation.			S M Bde S3	
39.	1325	(U) CO D Co: 2 squads of the 1st plat departed LZ West on sweep.			S	
40.	1340	(C) Bde S2: Sniffer report follows: Maximum readings; AT 974214, AT 987202, AT 944150, AT 935168. Substantial reading; AT 988213, AT 988213, AT 981213, AT 978213, AT 972212, AT 970209, AT 969208, AT 966207, AT 963207, AT 971195, AT 972194, AT 977193, AT 978190, AT 955184, AT 936173, AT 932175, AT 931174, AT 934167, AT 937168, AT 939168, AT 941168, AT 938162, AT 938161, AT 939158, AT 944150, AT 974174, AT 975175, AT 982160, AT 983160, AT 986160, AT 990165, BT 004188, BT 005187, BT 006190, BT 017187, BT 020187.			S M	
41.	1355	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat has one squad located at AT 933193.			S M	
42.	1357	(C) CO D Co: OP departed LZ West for BT 003246.			S M	
43.	1414	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat is located 300 meters in front of Bunkers 26-30.			S	
44.	1430	(C) CO B and CO C Co: Location is AT 950167.			S M	
45.	1448	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 917205 with one squad located at AT 917205.			S M	
46.	1450	(C) S3 to Bde: Request an FCA extension from BT 0018, south to BT 0014, west on the 14 grid line to the present FCA boundary.			S M Bde S3	
47.	1459	(C) CO D Co: OP is in position (BT 003246).			S M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KUEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.		1510	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 2 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co continue to secure LZ Siberia; search and clear in assigned area; AT 8822, AT 8823, along the river bank to AT 9024. Co B detail search in assigned area; AT 9415, AT 9417, AT 9517, AT 955163, AT 955150, AT 9415. C Co detail search in assigned area; AT 955150, AT 955163, AT 960163, AT 960168, AT 970162, AT 9215, AT 955150. Co D continue to secure LZ West; detail search in area; AT 990250, AT 990256, AT 995256, AT 995250, AT 990250; sweep along assigned route; AT 987248, AT 985246, AT 972249, AT 973252, AT 985252 at 021700H to 021900H Apr 69. Recon Plat screen northwest boundary of Hiep Duc; AT 880235, AT 8824, AT 8925, AT 901240, along the CPZ boundary to AT 897244, along the river bank to AT 880235. F Trp/ 17th Cav continue operations in assigned area; AT 9223 along the CPZ to AT 912260, AT 912290, AT 9429, AT 964280, AT 964233, along the river to AT 9223; conduct combined search operations with the RFs and PFs in assigned area; AT 9226, AT 9229, AT 9429, AT 9426, AT 9226.	S M Bde S3	RF
49.		1510	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 2 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be LZ Siberia and they will have a night combat patrol in the BT 8821 grid square (a hut area). B Co's NDP will be AT 954155 with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 959159 with local security. D Co's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 987248, AT 989242, and AT 995249. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 900253 with an ambush at AT 896246. F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat and the CP's NDP will be AT 925238. 3d plat's NDP will be AT 926266 and they will have an LP at AT 921259.	S M Bde S3	RF
50.		1520	(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	RF
51.		1535	(U) S5: Request medevac for one PF with a pain of unknown origin.	S	RF
52.		1536	(C) CO A Co: Test firing the 50 caliber Machine Gun into the AT 8722 grid square.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japs

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5
NO OF PAGES 6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
196th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN OUT		0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69
53.	1611	(U) Bde S3: If Bn requests any air strikes for 3 Apr 69 they must be turned in no later than 012400H Apr 69.				RF
54.	1619	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat and the PFs location is AT 913202.			S M	RF
55.	1622	(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 958158.			S M	RF
56.	1622	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 958161.			S M	RF
57.	1627	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-13, 2-0, 3-13, 4-15, 5-0, 6-15, 7-15, 8-0, 9-0.			S Bde S3	RF
58.	1640	(U) CO D Co: OP closed LZ West.			S	RF
59.	1652	(U) S5: Medevac is complete. (Refer to entry 51)			S	RF
60.	1700	(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.				GC
61.	1706	(U) FAC Helix 41: Entered the FCA.			S	GC
62.	1715	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.			S	GC
63.	1725	(C) S3 to Bde: Pacification report follows: 1st plat of A Co and the 115th PF Plat conducted operations in the vicinity of AT 934196. They found one AK-47, one Remington Shotgun, one M-1 Carbine and one 30-06 Springfield Rifle. They also had 2 Chieu Hoi and captured one VC.			S M Bde S3	GC
64.	1810	(C) CO C Co: Located in the NDP (AT 957158).			S M	GC
65.	1920	(C) Bde S3: Request clearance for a Sky Spot from 011910H to 020400H Apr 69 for AT 985211.			S M	GC
66.	1920	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Approved Sky Spots. (Refer to entry #65)			S Bde S3	GC
67.	1950	(C) S5: 1st plat of Co A and the 115th PF Plat detained 3 VCS and 2 VC at AT 934196. They also captured one SKS, one AK-47, one 30-06 Springfield, one M-1 Carbine and one pump action Shotgun. One VC was carrying the M-1 Carbine when detained. The other VC is a female Nurse. The VC with the weapon says there are several more VC in the vicinity of AT 889168. All weapons and detainees were turned over to Hiep Duc.			S M	GC
68.	2010	(U) Recon Plat: Night activities are moving.			S	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6	
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf North Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69.	2022		(U) CO A Co: 4th plat is moving.		S	GC
70.	2155		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat will depart the DDP and move to AT 950275, north to AT 945285, AT 940284, AT 937279 and then close the NDP.		S M	GC
71.	2155		(U) Bde S3: Approved the FCA extension request. (Refer to entry #46)		S	GC
72.	2155		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: LP location is AT 933244.		S M	GC
73.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted assigned operations. Co A conducted a night combat patrol to AT 8821. Co B continued assigned operations and had their NDP at AT 954155. Co C secured LZ West until 1140 hours when they were airlifted to AT 940178 and Co D was airlifted from that location to LZ West. Co C's NDP was AT 959159. Co D secured LZ West. Recon Plat conducted their assigned operations and had their NDP at AT 900253 with an ambush at AT 896249. F Trp/ 17th Cav: remained OPCON to 4-31 Inf. At 1015 hours F Trp detained one 45 year old male in a hut at AT 955249. The 1st plat and the CP's NDP was AT 925238. The 3d plat's NDP was AT 926266. The PFs and 1st plat of Co A detained 3 VCS and 2 VC at AT 934196. They also captured one SKS, one AK-47, one 30-06 Springfield, one M-1 Carbine, and one Pump action Shotgun.		S M Bde S3	GC
74.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey.			GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)			HG		
2.	0025	RT0. (U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 4th plat closed	S		HG		
3.	0500	DZ Siberia. (U) Recon Plat: Night activities are closed.	S		HG		
4.	0530	(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) 2d squad is moving.	S		HG		
5.	0630	(C) Recon Plat: 2d plat location is AT 887247.	S M		HG		
6.	0650	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: The LP from the 1st plat closed the NDP.	S		HG		
7.	0651	(U) CO D Co: Night activities are closed. (CO for D Co is CPT Whittecar)	S		HG		
8.	0705	(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 886244 and 3d squad is moving.	S M		HG		
9.	0715	(U) CO C Co: 3d plat is moving. (CO for C Co is CPT Long)	S		HG		
10.	0718	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat is moving.	S		HG		
11.	0753	(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 2d plat is moving.	S		HG		
12.	0759	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat is moving.	S		HG		
13.	0802	(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad is located at AT 889246.	S M		HG		
14.	0805	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat is moving.	S		HG		
15.	0810	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RT0.			RF		
16.	0825	(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 961158.	S M		RF		
17.	0840	The rest of the Co is located at AT 959159. (C) S5: (LT Mocarski) PFs request clearance for operations at AT 9023, AT 9223, AT 9021, and AT 9221 from 020840H to 021800H	S M		RF		
18.	0840	Apr 69. A POW says there are VC in that area. (C) CO A Co: 2d plat location is AT 881222.	S M		RF		
19.	0840	(C) Recon Plat: Located in the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 888244) and 4th squad location is AT 884240.	S M		RF		
20.	0900	(U) CO B Co: Moving.					
21.	0905	(U) S3 to S5: (MAJ Kvederas) Approved the	S		RF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP 4		S Bn S5		
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3			Downgraded at 3 year intervals;		Declassified after 12 years.		
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62			PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.				

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3
Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	(continued)		(U) PFs request for clearance. (Refer to entry #17)		
22.	0905		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 944246. The LP and 3d plat location is AT 935276.	S M	RF
23.	0910		(U) CO C Co: Moving.	S	RF
24.	0915		(C) Recon Plat: OP is enroute to AT 886245.	S M	RF
25.	0945		(U) 3-21 Inf: PFs from Nui Loc Son will be working close the 4-31 and CFZ Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S D Co	RF
26.	0950		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 887237.	S M	RF
27.	0950		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed IZ West.	S	RF
28.	0950		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
29.	0955		(U) CO D Co: Discovered a Chi Com grenade in front of Bunker 7. It will be blown.	S	RF
30.	1007		(U) FAC Helix 19: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
31.	1012		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 945157.	S M	RF
32.	1036		(C) Recon Plat: OP is in position (AT 886245).	S M	RF
33.	1045		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IZ Siberia.	S	RF
34.	1046		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 963160.	S M	RF
35.	1054		(U) Public Riot 84 (UH-1): Entered the FCA to insert medics for a MEDCAP operation with the PFs in Hiep Duc.	S	RF
36.	1057		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 945161.	S M	RF
37.	1108		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 957242 and 3d plat location is AT 939282.	S M	RF
38.	1112		(C) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plat will recon the area in the vicinity of AT 963160.	S M	RF
39.	1126		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat is enroute to a sweep.	S	RF
40.	1129		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 963160.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, M.J., INF, S3
FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 872541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3
Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.		1129	(C) S2 to Bde: (IT Dolan) Request a trail overlay, a visual recon overlay, and an aerial photo overlay to cover the AT 8017 (upper left corner) and AT 9808 (lower right corner) grid squares.	S M Bde S2	RF
42.	1158		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Detained 2 females wearing tan shirts and black pants at AT 957239. They did not try to evade and had no military equipment. One is 19 and the other is 40 years old. The older one says her husband is a VC. They will be extracted to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	RF
43.	1216		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Detained one 55 year old male wearing black PJ's in a hut at AT 958244. He did not try to evade and had no military equipment. At that same location F Trp has 17 refugees; 5 females, one male, and 11 children. The detainee and the refugees will be turned over to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	RF
44.	1225		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 964153 with one squad located at AT 966153.	S M	RF
45.	1230		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 944165.	S M	RF
46.	1304		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 967155 and 3d plat location is enroute to a sweep.	S M	RF
47.	1315		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Day activities for 3 Apr 69 are as follows: 1st plat will have a patrol depart LZ Lurch and move to AT 969255, AT 946288, AT 974229, AT 969234, AT 950237, AT 935238 and return to LZ Lurch. 3d plat will conduct search and clear operations with the PFs in the AT 9228 grid square.	S M	RF
48.	1335		(U) FAC Helix 16: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
49.	1344		(U) FAC Helix 16: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
50.	1353		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Request clearance for an ambush at AT 970268.	S M	RF
51.		1355	(U) S3 Air to F Trp: (CPT Gayler) Disapproved ambush. (Refer to entry #50)	S	RF
52.	1410		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 959249 and 3d plat location is AT 937255.	S M	RF
53.	1415		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 942166.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 872541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3
NO OF PAGES 7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
3rd Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
41.		1129	(C) S2 to Bde: (LT Dolan) Request a trail overlay, a visual recon overlay, and an aerial photo overlay to cover the AT 8017 (upper left corner) and AT 9808 (lower right corner) grid squares.	S M Bde S2	RF
42.	1158		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Detained 2 females wearing tan shirts and black pants at AT 957239. They did not try to evade and had no military equipment. One is 19 and the other is 40 years old. The older one says her husband is a VC. They will be extracted to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	RF
43.	1216		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Detained one 55 year old male wearing black PJ's in a hut at AT 958244. He did not try to evade and had no military equipment. At that same location F Trp has 17 refugees; 5 females, one male, and 11 children. The detainees and the refugees will be turned over to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	RF
44.	1225		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 964153 with one squad located at AT 966153.	S M	RF
45.	1230		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 944165.	S M	RF
46.	1304		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 967155 and 3d plat location is enroute to a sweep.	S M	RF
47.	1315		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Day activities for 3 Apr 69 are as follows: 1st plat will have a patrol depart LZ Lurch and move to AT 969255, AT 946288, AT 974229, AT 969234, AT 950237, AT 935238 and return to LZ Lurch. 3d plat will conduct search and clear operations with the PFs in the AT 9228 grid square.	S M	RF
48.	1335		(U) FAC Helix 16: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
49.	1344		(U) FAC Helix 16: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
50.	1353		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Request clearance for an ambush at AT 970268.	S M	RF
51.		1355	(U) S3 Air to F Trp: (CPT Gayler) Disapproved ambush. (Refer to entry #50)	S	RF
52.	1410		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 959249 and 3d plat location is AT 937255.	S M	RF
53.	1415		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 942166.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
63 3d Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54.	1415		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 942166 and 3d plat location is AT 981152.			S M	RF
55.	1421		(U) S5: MEDCAP at Hiep Duc is complete.			S	RF
56.	1425		(Refer to entry #35) (C) CO C Co: 1st plat closed the the DDP (AT 945161).			S M	RF
57.	1433		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.			S	RF
58.	1459		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.			S	RF
59.	1510		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat closed Hiep Duc and will proceed to AT 897244. 3d plat closed the Night Defensive Position (NDP) (AT 926266).			S M	RF
60.		1520	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 3 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be LZ Siberia with an ambush at AT 876220 until 2400 hours; at that time, patrol Highway 16, then return to LZ Siberia. B Co's NDP will be AT 945159 with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 967157 with local security. D Co's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 987248, AT 989242, and AT 995249. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 888244 with a squad size ambush and a combat patrol in the vicinity of AT 893246. The PFs will have an ambush at AT 905213. F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat and the CP's NDP will be AT 925238. 3d plat's NDP will be AT 926266 with an LP at AT 921259.			S M Bde S3	RF
61.		1520	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 3 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co continue to secure LZ Siberia; detail search in assigned area; AT 875196, AT 875210, AT 885210, AT 885196, AT 875196. B Co sweep along assigned route; AT 968162, AT 970165, AT 972170, AT 976177; establish a blocking position in the vicinity of AT 978178 for a sweep by C Co. Co C sweep along axis; AT 974156, AT 980155, AT 983155, AT 987157, AT 988160, AT 987165, AT 985170, AT 980176. Co D continue to secure LZ West; conduct detail search in assigned area; AT 974250, AT 974253, AT 985253, AT 988250, AT 974250; establish an OP (BT 003246) sweep along assigned route; AT 988252, AT 990253.			S M Bde S3	RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3
1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Apr 69

2400

2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	(continued)		(C) AT 993253, AT 993250, AT 992248, AT 985247, AT 986249. Recon Plat screen the northeast boundary of Hiep Duc; AT 890244, AT 8925, AT 9026, AT 9126, along the CFZ boundary to AT 896245, along the river to AT 890244. F Trp/ 17th Cav continue operations in assigned area; AT 912260, AT 912290, AT 9429, AT 964280, AT 964233, along the river to AT 9223, along the CFZ boundary to AT 912260; conduct combined search operations with the PFs in assigned area; AT 920248, AT 9229, AT 9429, AT 940259, along the highway to AT 920248.		
62.	1525		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat closed the DDP (AT 945161).	S M	RF
63.	1543		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 967156.	S M	RF
64.	1558		(C) S5 Trp PFs closed: Hiep Duc. The ambush is located at AT 905213.	S M	RF
65.	1635		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-14, 2-0, 3-14, 4-14, 5-0, 6-14, 7-14, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S3	RF
66.	1643		(U) FAC Helix 41: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
67.	1643		(U) CO C Co: Moving.	S	RF
68.	1708		(U) CO C Co: Located in the NDP.	S	RF
69.	1712		(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
70.	1715		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTG.		GC
71.	1729		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat is moving.	S	GC
72.	1750		(U) CO B Co: Moving.	S	GC
73.	1805		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 970250.	S M	GC
74.	1825		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S	GC
75.	1908		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat closed the NDP.	S	GC
76.	1930		(U) CO A Co: 4th plat departed LZ Siberia.	S	GC
77.	1935		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat ambush is moving.	S	GC
78.	1945		(U) CO D Co: LPs are in position.	S	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

33
Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 Apr 69

2400 2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79.	2010		(U) CO D Co: Bunker 27 had possible movement to their front. There was negative surveillance.	S	GC
80.	2005	delayed entry	(C) CO A Co: 4th plat engaged 3 individuals evading west at AT 893233 resulting in one VC KIA. The KIA was a female, 12 years old, wearing black PJ's. She had no military equipment.	S M	GC
81.	2020		(U) Recon Plat: Night activities are moving.	S	GC
82.	2023		(U) CO D Co: Fired illumination to check suspected movement in front of Bunker 27 with negative surveillance.	S	GC
83.	2040		(U) Recon Plat: Night activities are in position.	S	GC
84.	2045		(U) CO A Co: 4th plat night activities are in position.	S	GC
85.	2112		(C) CO D Co: Radar sighted 5 individuals in the vicinity of AT 981259. Mortars and the 50 caliber Machine Gun were fired with unknown results.	S M Bde S2	GC
86.	2220		(U) CO D Co: Search light is out of action.	S	GC
87.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ Siberia and conducted a search and clear operations from LZ Siberia to AT 8822, AT 8823, and along the river to AT 9024. Co A also conducted a night combat patrol and an ambush at AT 893233. Co A accounted for one VC KIA. B Co conducted a detailed search in an area bounded by AT 9415, AT 9417, AT 9517, AT 955163, AT 955150, and AT 9415. C Co conducted a detailed search in an area bounded by AT 955150, AT 955163, AT 960163, AT 960168, AT 920162, AT 9215, and to AT 955150. Co D secured LZ West and one plat conducted a detailed search in an area bounded by AT 990250, AT 990256, AT 995256, AT 995250, and to AT 990250. The Recon plat conducted a screen of the northwest boundary of Hiep Duc; AT 880235, AT 8824, AT 8925, AT 901240, along the CFZ boundary to AT 897244, and along the river bank to AT 880235. F Trp/ 17th Cav remained OPCON to the 4-31 Inf. And continued search and clear operations in an area bounded by AT 9223, along	S M Bde S3	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 69

2400

2 Apr 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(continued)

(C) the CFZ to AT 912260, to AT 912290, AT 9429, AT 964280, AT 964233, and along the river to AT 9223. F Trp/ 17th Cav conducted combined search operations with the PFs in an area bounded by AT 9226, AT 9229, AT 9429, AT 9426, and AT 9226. F Trp detained 3 VCS and evacuated 17 refugees to Hiep Duc.

88.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.

GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 4 Apr 69	DATE 4 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl4 Herman Gray, (HG)		HG		
2.	0015		RTD. (U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 4th plat closed LZ	S	HG		
3.	0100		Siberia. (U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Called the	S	HG		
4.	0143		Bunker line to 100% alert. (U) CO D Co: Ended the 100% alert. (Refer	S	HG		
5.	0320		to entry #3) (U) CO A Co: Night activities are closed.	S	HG		
6.	0615		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Night activities	S	HG		
7.	0635		are closed. (U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: LP closed the NDP.	S	HG		
8.	0640		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat is moving.	S	HG		
9.	0645		(U) CO D Co: Night activities are closed.	S	HG		
10.	0725		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S	HG		
11.	0730		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 898220.	S M	HG		
12.	0743		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) Moving.	S	HG		
13.	0745		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Moving.	S	HG		
14.	0750		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 69: Will be the C/C for today.	S	HG		
15.		0800	(C) S3 Air to Bde S3: (CPT Gayler) Request one CH-47 to airlift B Co from a PZ at AT 951201 to LZ Siberia and C Co from a PZ at AT 951201 to Hiep Duc. Total sorties, 6; Ground contact for the PZ for B Co is Redhot Tubas Kilo 77; afor Hiep Duc is Redhot Tubas Alfa 50; at LZ Siberia, Red hot Tubas Zulu 77. FREQ air/ground is 39.90. Both LZ and PZ are secure.	S M Bde Avn HG			
16.	0805		(U) Recon Plat: Moving.	S	HG		
17.	0810		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl4 Herman		RF		
18.	0812		Gray as RTO. (U) Bde S3: A scout dog team will be with Bn S4 for 3 days at LZ Baldy for our use. After that time Bn will have to request a relief team through Bde S3.	S	RF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE GROUP 4		
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3					Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

9091

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

8

OFFICER'S LOG

PERIOD COVERED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0813		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered The Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S	RF
20.	0813		(C) CO D Co: Bunkers 1 and 2 sighted what appeared to be a 3 man VC recon unit moving toward LZ West at AT 984254. They were engaged with small arms, mortars, Arty, and the 50 caliber Machine Gun. D Co sent a sweep out to check the results but had negative findings. The VC were wearing black PJ's and had no packs or weapons.	S M Bde S2	RF
21.		0820	(C) S2 to Bde: (LT Dolan) Request a Sniffer Mission for AT 9031 (upper left) and AT 9528 (bottom right) with particular attention given to AT 9230 (upper left) and AT 9428 (bottom right). Request this mission for as soon as possible.	S M Bde S3	RF
22.	0835		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 892216.	S M	RF
23.	0840		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 920258.	S M	RF
24.	0850		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 965174.	S M	RF
25.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 971179.	S M	RF
26.	0909		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 889214.	S M	RF
27.	0911=		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
28.	0911		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat found one AK-47 (serial number 8886) in a hut at AT 970179. It is in poor condition. The stock is rotten and it has no bolt. It will be sent to this location.	S M Bde S2	RF
29.	0912		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat departed the NDP.	S	RF
30.	0918		(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) Agents from Hiep Duc report a 600 man force of VC with a unit designation of CT 21. MAJ Parker, Bde S2, thinks the designation stands for the 21st Regiment, 2d NVA Division. This element is suppose to hit LZ West, LZ Siberia, and Hiep Duc with mortars and ground attacks between 9 and 12 Apr 69. The unit will move to caves in an area in the vicinity of AT 916200, AT 918283, AT 924286, and AT 932280. The agents also reported an NVA Bn collecting food in that area now.	S M Bde S3	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 4 Apr 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	0920		(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 898263.	S M	RF
32.	0928		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 948214.	S M	RF
33.	0953		(C) Recon Plat: Found one US M-26 at AT 893267. They destroyed it.	S M	RF
34.	1003		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat location is AT 950245.	S M	RF
35.	1009		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 961183.	S M	RF
36.	1010		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 953180.	S M	RF
37.	1010		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 893223.	S M	RF
38.	1020		(U) FAC Helix 43: Entered the FCA.	S	RF
39.	1035		(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 893265.	S M	RF
40.	1035		(U) S5: Request a medevac for 2 PFs. One with an allergy of unknown origin and one with complications from surgery.	S	RF
41.	1040		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S	RF
42.	1049		(U) S5: Request a medevac for a VN with part of her hand blown off by Arty.	S	RF
43.	1052		(U) S5: Medevac complete. (Refer to entries #40 and 42.)	S	RF
44.	1057		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 958247 and 3d plat location is AT 943266.	S M	RF
45.	1101		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 955194.	S M	RF
46.	1105		(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 951184.	S M	RF
47.	1120		(C) FAC Helix 43: Departed the FCA. Sighted 2 elephants at AT 968210.	S M	RF
48.	1125		(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 902258.	S M	RF
49.	1128		(C) CO C Co: Located in the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 951201).	S M	RF
50.	1139		(C) Recon Plat: Located in the DDP (AT 901256). Will send an OP to AT 901258.	S M	RF
51.	1158		(C) CO B Co: Located in the DDP (AT 949199).	S M	RF
52.	1310		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 966236.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Apr 69	2400 4 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53.	1405		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Activities for 5 Apr 69 are as follows: 1st plat will patrol from LZ Lurch to Highway 534. 1st plat and the CP at 1000 hours will meet 3d plat at check point Y and move out of the FCA.		S M	RF
54.	1430		(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities for 5 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co depart LZ Siberia upon arrival of Co B; conduct search and clear operation in assigned area; AT 900248, AT 9027, AT 9227, AT 9225, along the CFZ boundary to AT 900248. B Co airlift at 1030 hours from a PZ at AT 952200 to LZ Siberia and assume the security; detail and search in assigned area; AT 8822, AT 8823, AT 8923, AT 8922, AT 8822. C Co airlift from a PZ at AT 951201 to Hiep Duc, search in assigned area; AT 9227, and AT 9327. D Co continue to secure LZ West; establish an OP at AT 978249; detail search in assigned area; AT 989250, AT 989260, AT 992260, AT 992259, AT 989250; conduct a perimeter sweep at 1800-1900 hours. Recon Plat move to Hiep Duc for extraction to LZ West at 0900 hours and on arrival of LZ West assist in the security.		S M Bde S3	RF
55.	1430		(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 5 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be LZ Siberia and they will have a night combat patrol in the AT 9021 and AT 9022 grid squares. B Co's NDP will be AT 949199 with an ambush AT 955201. C Co's NDP will be AT 950200 with an ambush at AT 945201. D Co's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 987248, AT 989242, and AT 995249. Recon Plat's NDP will be 900253 with an ambush at AT 902257. F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat will conduct a night combat patrol between AT 939259 and AT 965266 and set up an ambush at AT 958266. 3d plat's NDP will be AT 926266 with an LP at AT 921259.		S M Bde S3	RF
56.	1448		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 954242.		S M	RF
57.	1500		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Has 16 refugees at AT 954242, 3 males, 43-65 years old, 4 females, 22-70 years old, 2 children, 3-11 years old. They will be taken to Hiep Duc.		S M Bde S2	RF
58.	1520		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.		S	RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59.	1540		(U) COD Kroesen departed LZ West.	S	
60.	1543		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Have 18 refugees at AT 954242, 2 males, 65-80 years old, 4 females, 20-45 years old, and 12 children, 3-11 years old. They will also be taken to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2	
61.	1620		(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat is located at AT 948244.	S M	
62.	1645		(C) CO E Co: (1T Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-16, 2-0, 3-16, 4-16, 5-0, 6-16, 7-16, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde S3	
63.	1649		(U) FAC Helix 41: Entered the FCA.	S	
64.	1655		(C) CO D Co: The BC scope sighted 2 VC males at AT 972277 dressed in dark clothes. Mortars were fired and the VC evaded to the northwest. They had no military equipment.	S M Bde S2	
65.	1702		(U) S5: Requests a medevac for a PF with a high temperature.	S	
66.	1705		(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.	S	
67.	1712		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat closed LZ Lurch.	S	
68.	1715		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.		GC
69.	1720		(U) S5: Medevac complete. (Refer to entry #65)	S	GC
70.	1724		(U) 3-21 Inf: Their S3 requests to come to LZ West and talk to 4-31 Inf S3 at 050900H Apr 69.	S	GC
71.	1725		(U) S3 to 3-21 Inf: Approved meeting with S3 from 3-21 Inf. (Refer to entry #70)	S 3-21 Inf	GC
72.	1740		(U) CO C Co: Enroute to the NDP.	S	GC
73.	1740		(C) S5: The refugees picked up by F Trp (refer to entries #57 and 60) arrived Hiep Duc. They say the Kit Carson Scout for F Trp told them to leave their village or "suffer". They request to be returned to their homes. They will be returned.	S M	GC
74.	1740		(C) S3 Air to Bde Avn: Request 2 armed support helicopters and 4 UH-1s for the final extraction of C Co from a PZ at AT 951201. Ground contact Kilo 77.	S M Bde Avn	GC
75.	1745		(U) CO C Co: Located in the NDP.	S	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8	
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
3d Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT						
76.	1750	(U) Recon Plat: Located in the NDP.	S	GC				
77.	1800	(C) CO B Co: Destroyed one sampan at AT 946-197 with an M-79.	S M Bde S2	GC				
78.	1835	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed the NDP.	S	GC				
79.	1838	(U) CO D Co: Wire sweep is moving.	S	GC				
80.	1850	(U) CO D Co: Wire sweep closed LZ West.	S	GC				
81.	1915	(U) CO C Co: Night activities are moving.	S	GC				
82.	1916	(U) CO B Co: Night activities are moving.	S	GC				
83.	1925	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Enroute to Hiep Duc.	S	GC				
84.	1925	(U) CO B Co: Night activities are in position.	S	GC				
85.	1930	(U) CO C Co: Night activities are in position.	S	GC				
86.	1945	(C) 3-82 Arty: At 032110 Apr 69 fired a mission at AT 9527 (center of mass), a suspected VC meeting place. S5 at Hiep Duc confirmed 2 VC WIA and 7 KIA (3 NVA and 4 VC) in that fire mission.	S M Bde S2	GC				
87.	2012	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat LP is in position.	S	GC				
88.	2015	(U) Recon Plat: Ambush is in position.	S	GC				
89.	2020	(U) CO D Co: LP 1 returned to LZ West because they heard movement.	S	GC				
90.	2022	(U) CO D Co: Called 100% alert for LZ West.	S	GC				
91.	2025	(U) CO D Co: Called in all LPs.	S	GC				
92.	2028	(C) CO D Co: Radar sighted 2 individuals at AT 983248. Mortars were fired and the movement ceased.	S M Bde S2	GC				
93.	2030	(U) CO D Co: All elements on LZ West are at 100% alert at this time.	S	GC				
94.	2105	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Night combat patrol is moving.	S	GC				
95.	2117	(U) CO D Co: Sent the LPs back to their position.	S	GC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.		TIME		FROM		TO	
		IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3rd Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LZ WEST AT 990251		0001 4 Apr 69 2400 4 Apr 69	
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIALS	
96.	2145			(C) CO A Co: Radar on LZ Siberia sighted movement in the vicinity of AT 883228. Mortars were fired and the movement ceased.		S M Bde S2	GC
97.	2150			(C) Bde S3: Request clearance for Sky Spot for 050630 for AT 976098, AT 977134, and AT 993132.		S M	GC
98.	2152	2152		(U) S3 Air to Bde: Cleared the Sky Spot. (Refer to entry #97)		S	GC
99.	2203			(U) CO A Co: Night combat patrol is moving.		S	GC
100.	2210			(C) CO A Co: Radar on LZ Siberia sighted moving lights in the vicinity of AT 914231. Mortars were fired and the lights went out.		S M	GC
101.	2210			(C) Bde S3: Sniffer readout follows: Maximum readings, AT 88289, AT 886273, AT 887274. Substantial reading, AT 873284, AT 874285, AT 889289, AT 888275, AT 887273, AT 885272, AT 943297, AT 944297. Received small arms fire from AT 883275 and AT 887273.		S M	GC
102.	2235			(C) S5: PFs at Hiep Duc sighted movement in the vicinity of AT 914233. Mortars were fired with unknown results.		S M Bde S2	GC
103.	2300			(U) CO D Co: 100% alert on LZ West called to 50%.		S	GC
104.	2400			(C) Summary: A Co continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted assigned operations in their assigned area; AT 880215, AT 880223, AT 900223, AT 900215, and AT 880215. A Co had a night combat patrol in the AT 8921 grid square. They had negative results on the day's activities. B Co conducted a sweep along assigned route; AT 973174, AT 965174, AT 955179, AT 954182, AT 950183, along the river to AT 952198, AT 952200, and had the NDP at AT 979183. B Co also had negative results for the day's activities. C Co conducted a sweep along assigned route; AT 974177, AT 965184, AT 960183, AT 956186, AT 956190, AT 954202. C Co's NDP was AT 985174 with local security. C Co found one AK-47 in a hut at AT 970179. The weapon was sent to LZ West. D Co continued		S M Bde S3	GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION 53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104.	(continued)		(C) to secure LZ West and conducted a sweep along assigned route; AT 992252, AT 993254, AT 992254, AT 986255, and conducted a search in area; AT 990245, AT 9925, BT 0025, BT 000245, AT 990245. At 0813 hours 3 VC males were sighted at AT 984254 that were engaged with small arms, mortars, Arty, and the 50 caliber Machine Gun with negative results. At 2020 hours LP 1 reported movement and returned to LZ West. At 2022 hours the CO of D Co called a 100% alert. Mortars were called for LP 1 with unknown results and they were sent back to their position. Recon Plat conducted recon operations in area; AT 8925, AT 8927, AT 9027, and AT 9026. Recon Plat's NDP was AT 900253. They had a night recon operation in area; AT 890245, AT 8925, AT 9026, AT 9126, along the stream to the CFZ boundary to AT 896245; and an ambush at AT 896250. They had negative results for the day's activities. F Trp/ 17th Cav continued operations in their assigned area; AT 9223, along the CFZ to AT 912260, AT 912290, AT 9429, AT 964280, AT 964232, along the river to AT 9223. At night 1st plat had a security patrol around LZ Lurch (AT 925238) and 3d plat had an LP at AT 934265. During the day's activities F Trp accounted for 34 refugees, all of which were taken to Hiep Duc.		
105.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.		GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3			<i>R.A. Kvederas</i>		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Apr 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)			HG
2.	0010	RT0. (U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Ambush closed	S		HG
3.	0023	the Night Defensive Position (NDP). (U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Night activities	S		HG
4.	0102	closed the NDP. (C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is	S M		HG
5.	0415	AT 945262. (C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is	S M		HG
6.	0530	AT 951263. (C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat engaged one	S M Bde S2		HG
		VC/NVA running 75 meters in front of their point man at			
		AT 951263. The results were negative.			
7.	0559	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat closed the NDP.	S		HG
8.	0620	(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Night activities	S		HG
9.	0730	are closed. (C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Sighted 3 VCS males evading	S M Bde S2		HG
		southeast into a woodline at AT 956265. The			
		VCS were wearing black PJ's and had no military			
		equipment. They were engaged with small arms			
		with unknown results.			
10.	0730	(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) Night activities	S		HG
		are closed.			
11.	0750	(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 911249.	S M		HG
12.	0800	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat is on sweep.	S		HG
13.	0810	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman			RF
		Gray as RT0.			
14.	0813	(U) Recon Plat: Closed Hiep Duc.	S		RF
15.	0818	(U) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat are moving.	S		RF
16.	0840	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Sighted one VCS male	S M Bde S2		RF
		evading northwest. He was wearing black PJ's			
		and had no military equipment. He was engaged			
		with small arms with negative results.			
17.	0850	(U) CO D Co: OP departed LZ West for the OP	S		RF
		position.			
18.	0900	(C) CO B Co: One squad of the 3d plat is	S M		RF
		located at AT 939201.			
19.	0925	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed LZ West on sweep.	S		RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9095
JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 6
PERIOD COVERED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 6
PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
20.	0925	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 3d plat location is AT 958266 and 1st plat location is AT 932254.			S M	RF
21.	0945	(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat location is at AT 913232.			S M	RF
22.	1000	(C) S3 to B and C Co: Move to crossing site in the vicinity of AT 919229. B Co continue moving to LZ Siberia crossing the Song Thu Bon River at AT 911235. C Co continue moving to assigned area for today. Both units be prepared to establish a PZ in the event of a weather break.			S Bde S3 B and C Co	RF
23.	1004	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat location is AT 958266.			S M	RF
24.	1008	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 989258.			S M	RF
25.	1035	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat had one squad close with the plat at AT 950200.			S M	RF
26.	1043	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 987259.			S M	RF
27.	1045	(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat crossed the river at AT 910234 and will move to AT 910245.			S M	RF
28.	1050	(U) CO B Co: Moving.			S	RF
29.	1049	(U) CO C Co: Moving.			S	RF
30.	1110	(U) S5: (LT Mocarski) MAC V S2 confired the unit in the intelligence report (refer to entry #30 in the 4 Apr 69 journal) as AKA 21st NVA Reg.			S Bde S3	RF
31.	1115	(U) Bde S3: Request this Bn submit a request for 2 Sky Spots per night, beginning tonight, and 3 preplanned airstrikes per day, beginning 6 Apr 69. These requests should be planned to compliment the upcoming activities and should continue for the next 5-8 days.			S	RF
32.	1115	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat departed the NDP and 3d plat is moving.			S	RF
33.	1130	(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat location is AT 911247.			S M	RF
34.	1131	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat and the CP are located at AT 923249 and 3d plat location is AT 923249.			S M	RF
35.	1142	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 987257.			S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
36.	1146	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat and 3d plat location is AT 948262.			S M	RF
37.	1150	(C) CO B Co and CO C Co: Location is AT 933202 (center of mass).			S M	RF
38.	1158	(C) S5: One male and one female, both 30 years old, were taken by the VC to AT 910179 on 5 Apr 69. They say there is an enemy LP at AT 923232 that is in position at 1700 hours each night.			S M	RF
39.	1200	(C) S5: PFs night activities will consist of an ambush in the AT 9223 grid square and local security for Dong An Village.			S M	RF
40.	1210	(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Departed the FCA.			S	RF
41.	1221	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat is located at AT 985255.			S M	RF
42.	1236	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat at AT 911247 heard 2 shots of an unknown type to their east at an unknown distance.			S M	RF
43.	1300	(C) CO B Co and CO C Co: Location is AT 925220 (center of mass).			S M	RF
44.	1330	(C) CO B Co: Engaged one VC male evading north from a hut at AT 923223 resulting in one VC KIA. He was wearing black PJ's but had no military equipment. B Co detained his wife, 25 years old and one other female, 19 years old. When questioned, the KIA's wife stated that he was a VC. Both detainees were wearing black PJ's.			S M Bde S2	RF
45.	1330	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request Sky Spots on 5 Apr 69 for AT 888289 (point) and from AT 883270 to AT 889276 (linear). If the linear must be a point target the grid will be AT 886273. Also request a preplanned air strike on 6 Apr 69 for AT 866283, AT 875285, AT 897294.			S M Bde S3	RF
46.	1335	(U) CO A Co: Request medevac for one EM with a high temperature. His line number is 3003.			S	RF
47.	1335	(U) Bde S3: Commanders meeting for 1300 hours is called off. It will be rescheduled when the weather clears.			S	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
48.	1400	(C) S3 Air to Bde Avn: Request one CH-47 to airlift one mortar section from LZ West to LZ Siberia for 061000H Apr 69. Total pax, 12 with equipment, mortars and base plates.	0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69
50.	1410	(U) CO A Co: Medevac complete. (Refer to entry #46).				
51.	1417	(C) CO B Co and CO C Co: Location is AT 920230 (center of mass).				
52.	1417	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.				
53.	1418	(U) LOH: Enroute to this location to take LTC Longino to the CO meeting.				
54.	1427	(U) CO D Co: 2d plat location is LZ West.				
55.	1441	(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 25: Will be the C/C for today.				
56.	1515	(U) MAJ Douglas (S3 for 3-21 Inf) arrived this location.				
57.	1600	(U) CO B Co: Cancelled the airlift of B Co to LZ Siberia.				
58.	1605	(U) Resupply Helicopter: Airlifting Recon Plat to LZ West.				
59.	1629	(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat location is AT 896245.				
60.	1645	(C) S3 To Bde: Night activities for 6 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be AT 901256 with local security. B Co's NDP will be LZ Siberia with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 900259. D Co's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995249. Recon Plat's NDP will be LZ West.				
61.	1645	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 6 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co search in assigned area; AT 8827, AT 8828, AT 9028, AT 9027, AT 8827. B Co continue to secure LZ Siberia; detail search in assigned area; AT 9021, AT 9022, AT 915220 along the river to AT 915210, AT 9021; be prepared to conduct a combat assault on 7 Apr 69 to seize and secure LZ Ryder. C Co secure an LZ in the vicinity of AT 902262 for the airlift of Co D 061000H Apr 69; sweep along assigned route; AT 902262, AT 890265, AT 885265, AT 880266, AT 875270, AT 859270, following Co D. Co D airlift at 061015 Apr 69 from				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61.	(continued)		(C) IZ West to an IZ in the vicinity of AT 902262, secured by Co C; sweep along assigned route; AT 902262, AT 890265, AT 888265, AT 880266, AT 875270, AT 859270; followed by C Co. Recon Plat assist in the security of IZ West. Co A 3-21 Inf secure IZ West; detail search in assigned area; AT 991251, AT 993251, AT 993248, AT 990248, AT 991251.	S M Bde S3	RF	
62.	1700		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-21, 2-7, 3-14, 4-23, 5-54, 6-77, 7-42, 8-2, 9-33.	S Bde S3	RF	
63.	1715		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.		GC	
64.	1715		(U) C/C: Returned LTC Longino from the CO meeting.	S	GC	
65.	1715		(U) CO D Co: OP closed IZ West.	S	GC	
66.	1730		(U) CO B Co: Completed the river crossing.	S	GC	
67.	1740		(U) Recon Plat: Airlift is complete. (Refer to entry #58).	S	GC	
68.	1745		(U) CO D Co: Test firing range is opened.	S	GC	
69.	1810		(U) CO D Co: Test firing range is closed.	S	GC	
70.	1815		(U) CO B Co: Closed IZ Siberia.	S	GC	
71.	1815		(U) CO A Co: Departed IZ Siberia.	S	GC	
72.	1824		(C) Bde S3: Approved Sky Spots and Air Strikes. AT 897294 is not approved. (Refer to entry #45)	S M	GC	
73.	1925		(C) CO C Co: Located in the NDP (AT 900259).	S M	GC	
74.	1935		(U) CO A Co: Closed the NDP (AT 991250).	S M	GC	
75.	2000		(U) CO D Co: Night activities in position.	S	GC	
76.	2000		(C) 3-21 Inf: Request clearance to conduct search and clear operations in the AT 9827, AT 9927, AT 9828, and AT 9928 grid squares from 060300 to 061200H Apr 69.	S M	GC	
77.		2010	(U) S3 to 3-21 Inf: Approved the grids for operations. (Refer to entry #76)	S	GC	
78.	2040		(C) CO D Co: Sighted moving lights in the vicinity of AT 973264. Mortars were called with unknown results.	S M Bde S2	GC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
79.	2040	(C) S5: On 06 Apr 69 in the morning 18 civilians are going to An Me Hamlet to pick up personal belongings and will return in the afternoon.			S	RF
80.	2045	(U) CO D Co: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 20. It was engaged with an M-26 with unknown results.			S Bde S2	RF
81.	2400	(C) Summary: A Co continued to secure LZ Siberia until B Co arrived at 1815 hours. A Co then moved off LZ Siberia to an NDP at AT 901256. B Co was to have been airlifted at 1030 hours but because of the weather the airlift could not take place. A Co had negative results for the day's activities. Co B conducted a search and clear operation in area; AT 900248, AT 9027, AT 9227, AT 9225, along the CFZ boundary to AT 900248. Co B was to have been airlifted to LZ Siberia but because of the weather moved overland and closed LZ Siberia at 1815 hours and assumed the security of LZ Siberia. At 1330 hours B Co engaged one VC male at AT 923223 resulting in one VC KIA. Co C was to have airlifted to Hiep Duc but because of the weather moved overland to AT 900259 where they had a NDP with local security. C Co had negative results for the day's activities. D Co continued to secure LZ West and established an OP at AT 978249. They also conducted a detail search in area; AT 989250, AT 989260, AT 992260, AT 992259, AT 989250 and a perimeter sweep. D Co had negative results for the day's activities. Recon Plat moved to Hiep Duc and was airlifted by the resupply helicopter to LZ West at 1740 hours. F Trp/ 17th Cav: 1st plat conducted a patrol down Highway 53h and met with the 3d plat and together they moved out of the FCA at 1210 hours. F Trp engaged a total of 5 VC/NVA during the day, all with negative results.			S M Bde S3	RF
82.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.				GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62			PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9097

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HG)			HG	
2.	0630	(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Night activities are closed.	S		HG	
3.	0725	(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Night activities are closed and Co A is moving.	S		HG	
4.	0730	(C) S3 Air to Bde S3: Sky Spots and preplanned air strikes are as follow: Apr Sky Spot Air Strike	S Bde S3 M		HG	
		6 (Point) AT 853281 (Linear) AT 844273 to AT 848278				
		7 (Linear) AT 846228 - AT 848303 (Point) AT 835294	AT 863288 AT 855296 AT 847294			
		8 (Linear) AT 876310 - AT 876318 (Point) AT 864319	AT 862297 AT 872295 AT 874305			
		9 (Linear) AT 909335 - AT 916338 (Linear) AT 916333 - AT 916340	AT 881304 AT 888318 AT 894318			
5.	0755	(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 41: Entered the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S		HG	
6.	0800	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Sp4 Herman Gray as RTO.			RF	
7.	0817	(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.	S		RF	
8.	0820	(C) CO A Co: Found a bear trap, camouflaged and set at AT 902260. It was destroyed.	S M Bde S2		RF	
9.	0830	(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 18: Will be the C/C for today.	S		RF	
10.	0837	(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S		RF	
11.	0845	(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 2d plat departed IZ Siberia.	S		RF	
12.	0850	(C) FAC Helix 41: On station and may divert an air strike to AT 866283.	S M		RF	
13.	0853	(U) FAC Jakes 10: On station.	S		RF	
14.	0854	(U) FAC Helix 41: Will not divert an air strike because of bad weather. (Refer to entry #12)	S		RF	
15.	0855	(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.				
16.	0900	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 903260.	S		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP 4			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3			Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0909		(U) FAC Jakes 70: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
18.	0922		(U) S5: (LT Mocarski) Night activities are closed. (RFs and PFs at Hiep Duc)	S	RF
19.	0925		(C) Bde S3: Radio research people will be coming to LZ West for a site survey.	S	RF
20.	0930		(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 891266.	S M	RF
21.	0945		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 905220.	S M	RF
22.	1011		(U) FAC Helix 11: On station.	S	RF
23.	1025		(U) CO B Co: Total Pax for 7 Apr 69 for the combat assault will be 87.	S	RF
24.	1025		(U) CO A Co 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) Arrived LZ West with the Co to assume the security.	S	RF
25.	1030		(C) FAC Helix 11: May call an air strike at AT 866283. (Refer to entry #12)	S M	RF
26.	1036		(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 891269.	S M	RF
27.	1036		(U) BG Clement arrived this location.	S	RF
28.	1044		(U) FAC Helix 11: Will not call an air strike for AT 866283. (Refer to entry #25)	S M	RF
29.	1050		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 913216.	S M	RF
30.	1059		(C) FAC Helix 11: Will direct an air strike to AT 866283.	S M	RF
31.	1059		(U) BG Clement departed this location.	S	RF
32.	1110		(U) CO D Co: Moving.	S	RF
33.	1120		(U) CO C Co: Moving.	S	RF
34.	1141		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
35.	1154		(C) Spotter Aircraft Black Ace 26: Sighted 4 NVA with packs, wearing gray uniforms and and heard of water buffalo carrying equipment at AT 848243. Arty was called resulting in one VC KIA and the area was well covered.	S M Bde S2	RF
36.	1155		(C) CO A Co: Located their Day Defensive Position (DDP) at AT 887274.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.A. KYEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 69

2400

6 Apr 69

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37.

1205

(C) S3 Air to Bde Avn: Request 8 UH-1s and 2 armed support helicopters for a combat assault from a PZ at LZ Siberia to an LZ at LZ Ryder. There will be 4 sorties, 2 with a Pax of 6 and 2 with a Pax of 5. Also request mission lead come to this location for further information as soon as possible.

S Bde Avn

RF

38.

1212

(U) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Airlift of E Co Mortar exchange is complete from LZ Siberia to LZ West at this time.

S

RF

39.

1220

(C) CO D Co and CO C Co: In the DDP at AT 878267.

S M

RF

40.

1225

(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities

S M Bde S3

RF

for 7 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A conduct search and clear in area; AT 880272, AT 900272, AT 900286, AT 880286, AT 880272. B Co conduct a combat assault on LZ Ryder (AT 949345) at 0945 hours from PZ/LZ Siberia. C Co sweep along route; AT 853270, AT 847269, AT 844271, AT 844274, AT 855288, AT 855296. Co D sweep along route; AT 853271, AT 852275, AT 858290, AT 860297, AT 859297. Recon Plat continue to assist in the security of LZ West. Co A 3d21 Inf sweep route; (1) AT 992252, AT 993256, AT 995256, AT 998255, AT 997252, AT 955251 from 070730H to 071130H Apr 69, (2) AT 989251, AT 987250, AT 980253, AT 973253, AT 971250, AT 972248, AT 975247, AT 980246, AT 988247, AT 989249 from 071700H to 071900H Apr 69.

41.

1247

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 915211.

S M

RF

42.

1248

(U) FAC Helix 12: On station.

S

RF

43.

1315

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat will depart the DDP and move to AT 895280 and 2d plat will move to AT 895280.

S M

RF

44.

1347

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.

S

RF

45.

1405

(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 7 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be AT 887273 with local security. B Co's NDP will be AT

S M Bde S3

RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 69

2400

6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	(continued)		(C) LZ Siberia with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 860270 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be LZ West. 3-21, A Co's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, AT 995249.		
46.	1443		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 885276 and 2d plat location is AT 886275.	S M	RF
47.	1457		(U) FAC Helix 12: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
48.	1515		(U) FAC Helix 19: On station.	S	RF
49.	1525		(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat location is AT 893271.	S M	RF
50.	1525		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S	RF
51.	1533		(C) FAC Helix 19: Request clearance for an airstrike at AT 858287.	S M	RF
52.	1533		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S	RF
53.		1552	(C) 3-16 Arty: Sighted 2 VC at AT 960274. Arty was called resulting in one hut destroyed and 3 small secondary explosions.	S M Bde S2	RF
54.	1600		(U) FAC Helix 19: Air strike taking place at this time. (Refer to entry #51)	S	RF
55.	1620		(C) CO D Co: Enroute to the NDP (AT 860270).	S M	RF
56.	1625		(U) FAC Helix 19: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
57.	1640		(C) FAC Helix 19: On station for an air strike at AT 857277.	S M	RF
58.	1642		(C) FAC Helix 19: Directing an air strike at AT 858287.	S M	RF
59.	1710		(C) CO E Co: Line 9 Report: 1-17, 2-2, 3-15, 4-15, 5-17, 6-33, 7-32, 8-0, 9-1.	S Bde S3	RF
60.	1710		(U) 3-21, CO A Co: One squad departed LZ West.	S	RF
61.	1733		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.		GC
62.	1750		(U) FAC Helix 19: Departed the FCA.	S	GC
63.	1750		(U) CO D Co and CO C Co: Moving.	S	GC
64.	1815		(U) CO D Co: Closed the NDP.	S	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

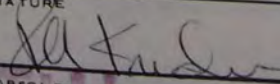
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
65.	1835	(U) S3 Air to Bde Avn: The PZ time for the airlift to LZ Ryder is 1030hours.				
66.	1850	(U) CO C Co: Closed the NDP.				
67.	1900	(U) CO A Co: Sweep closed the NDP.				
68.	1935	(C) 3-21 Inf: PFs and RFs are in contact with what they think is US personnel and want to know if 4-31 Inf has any personnel in that area.				
69.	1935	(U) S3 to 3-21: 4-31 Inf has no friendlies in that area. (Refer to entry #68)				
70.	2038	(U) 3-21, CO A Co: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 27. It was engaged with a hand grenade.				
71.	2155	(U) S5: PFs had a trip flare go off in the inner wire at Heap Duc. It was engaged with an M-26 but there was negative surveillance.				
72.	2400	(C) Summary: A Co conducted searches in assigned area; AT 8827, AT 8828, AT 9028, AT 9027 and AT 8827. A Co's NDP was AT 887273 with local security. At 0820 hours they found a bear trap and destroyed it. B Co continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted a search in their assigned area; AT 9021, AT 9022, AT 915220 along the river to AT 915210, AT 9021. B Co had negative results for the day's activities. C Co secured an LZ at AT 903260 for the airlift of D Co, then following D Co, conducted a sweep along route; AT 902262, AT 890265, AT 885265, AT 880266, AT 875270, AT 859270. Both C and D Co had negative results for the day's activities. C and D Co's NDP was AT 860270. Recon Plat continued to assist in the security of LZ West. A Co, 3-21 Inf became OPCON to 4-31 Inf and at 1025 hours was airlifted to LZ West to assume its security on the departure of D Co. They conducted a detail search in area; AT 991251, AT 993251, AT 993248, AT 990248, AT 991251, A Co, 3-21 Inf, had negative results for the day's activities.				
73.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

9097

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>7 Apr 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>7 Apr 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HG)		HG													
2.	0608	RTO. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed LZ West.	S	HG													
3.	0730	(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 1st and 3d plat are moving.	S	HG													
4.	0755	(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 27: Will be the C/C for today.	S	HG													
5.	0830	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 882277, 2d plat location is AT 883271 and 3d plat location is AT 893274.	S M	HG													
6.	0830	(U) SGT Richard Fuller relieved Sp4 Herman Gray as RTO. (Initials RF)		RF													
7.	0840	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: On station.	S	RF													
8.	0846	(U) CO D Co: Moving. (CO for D Co is CPT Whittecar)	S	RF													
9.	0850	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Perimeter sweep closed LZ West with negative results.	S	RF													
10.	0855	(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S	RF													
11.	0920	(U) FAC Helix 13: Departed the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S	RF													
12.	0922	(U) FAC Helix 11: On station.	S	RF													
13.	0930	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 880283.	S M	RF													
14.	0945	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 846268.	S M	RF													
15.	0945	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 863280.	S M	RF													
16.	0945	(U) UH-1 Lethal Pitman 77: Enroute to LZ West for briefing on the combat assault. (Refer to entry #37 of the 6 Apr 69 journal)	S	RF													
17.	0957	(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) B Co, 3-21 Inf arrived LZ Siberia.	S	RF													
18.	1015	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 881278, 2 squads of 2d plat are located at AT 883270, 2 squads of 2d plat and the CP are located at AT 887274 and 3d plat location is AT 894275.	S M	RF													
19.	1020	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 896284.	S M	RF													
20.	1035	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 845275.	S M	RF													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

R.A. KVEDRAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-20p60

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

9097
PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 5

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21.	1142		(U) CO B Co: Airlift to LZ Ryder for a combat assault is complete. All elements are on LZ Ryder.		S	RF
22.	1050		(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat location is AT 883270.		S M	RF
23.	1125		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 849280.		S M	RF
24.	1136		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.		S	RF
25.	1205		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 850281.		S M	RF
26.	1206		(C) CO C Co: Sighted 2 VC/NVA moving north at AT 850283. They were wearing green clothing and had no military equipment. They were not engaged.		S M	RF
27.	1215		(C) CO A Co: Discovered 5 old bunkers, 5 feet long, 10 feet wide and 3 feet deep at AT 898275. A Co does not think they have been used for 4-5 months.		S M Bde S2	RF
28.	1220		(C) Bde S3: URS report follows: AT 909209 at 1500 meters.		S M	RF
29.	1221		(U) FAC Helix 02: On station.		S	RF
30.	1230		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 849282.		S M	RF
31.	1230		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 866286.		S M	RF
32.	1258		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 863285.		S M	RF
33.	1310		(U) CO A Co: Departed the FCA to become OPCON to the 3-21 Inf.		S	RF
34.	1348		(U) CO C Co: Moving.		S	RF
35.	1410		(U) FAC Helix 19: On station.		S	RF
36.	1412		(C) FAC Helix 02: Directing an air strike at AT 858291.		S M	RF
37.	1425		(U) FAC Helix 02: Departed the FCA.		S	RF
38.	1433		(C) CO C Co: Discovered a series of old NVA base camps running northwest at AT 852282. The camps are about 6 months old.		S M	RF
39.	1500		(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities		S M Bde S3	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R A KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39.	(continued)	(C) for 8 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co is OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co continue to secure LZ Ryder, conduct a sweep along assigned route: (1) AT 945344, AT 946346, AT 950347, AT 952345, AT 9534, AT 945344 at 0700 hours and (2) AT 945344, AT 943347, AT 940345, AT 941340, AT 945344 at 1300 hours. C Co sweep along assigned route; AT 850282, AT 858296, AT 874304, AT 874307. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 863287, AT 861296, AT 874303, AT 882303. Recon Plat continue to assist in the security of LZ West. A Co, 3-21 Inf, continue to secure LZ West; conduct a sweep along route; AT 992251, BT 003247, AT 998237, AT 988238, AT 988249; establish an OP on Nui Trai (BT 003246).	S M Bde S3		RF	
40.	1505	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 8 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's Night Defensive Position (NDP) will be in the 3-21 Inf FCA. B Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. C Co's NDP will be AT 862298 with D Co. Recon Platts NDP will be LZ West. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995249.	S M Bde S3		RF	
41.	1507	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 855285.	S M		RF	
42.	1517	(U) FAC Helix 19: Departed the FCA.	S		RF	
43.	1603	(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) VC Informants at Hiep Duc say there is an unknown size element of NVA at AT 960237 and an unknown size element of VC at AT 950230. Arty was fired into the area with unknown results.	S M Bde S2		RF	
44.	1604	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 876286.	S M		RF	
45.	1632	(C) FAC Helix 11: On station directing an air strike at AT 882304.	S M		RF	
46.	1637	(U) FAC Jakes 72: On station.	S		RF	
47.	1639	(U) FAC Jakes 72: Departed the FCA.	S		RF	
48.	1645	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-16, 2-2, 3-14, 4-14, 5-2, 6-25, 7-18, 8-0, 9-7.	S Bde S3		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49.	1645		(C) CO C Co: Sighted 2 VC moving northwest on the main trail at AT 858296. They engaged the VC with small arms. The VC dropped the pack they were carrying and evaded. The pack contained 100 lbs of rice, a hammock, one VC canteen, and a green shirt. The VC were wearing black PJ's. One VC was wounded and C Co followed the blood trail to the northwest with negative results.		S M Bde S2	RF
50.	1655		(U) S3 to Bde: Information that Bde asked for will be sent tomorrow. (Refer to entry #33 of the 3 Apr 69 journal.)		S Bde S3	RF
51.	1614		(C) FAC Helix 11: Directing an air strike at AT 898323.		S M	RF
52.	1615		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 858296, they will move from there northeast on a ridge line trail.		S	RF
53.	1740		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat is on a wire sweep.		S	RF
54.	1800		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.			GC
55.	1808		(C) CO D Co: Closed with C Co at AT 862298 for an NDP.		S M	GC
56.	1810		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.		S	GC
57.	1820		(U) Bde S3: Intelligence report from captured documents reveal long delay action fuses for the 82 MM as: yellow - 3 min, red - 3 1/2 hours, blue - 5 hours, violet - 8 hours, all with a 20% variation.		S	GC
58.	1828		(C) CO C Co: Received a long burst of fire from an AK-47 at AT 858296 from the east. The fire was returned and when C Co moved into the area to check it they had negative findings.		S M Bde S2	GC
59.	1829		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Wire sweep closed LZ West.		S	GC
60.	2110		(C) Bde S3: 5th ARVN will be inserting Arty on LZ Ryder tomorrow. Bde requests B Co act as a liaison between the ARVN and 4-31 Inf.		S B Co	GC
61.	2300		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Reports suspected movement in front of Bunker 30. Mortars were fired with unknown results.		S	GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
62.	2400		(C) Summary: A Co conducted search and clear operations in area; AT 880272, AT 900272, AT 900286, AT 880272, AT 880272. At AT 898275 they found an old bunker complex and at 1310 hours departed the FCA to become OPQON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co successfully conducted a combat assault on LZ Ryder at 1142 hours. C Co conducted a sweep along route; AT 853270, AT 847269, AT 844271, AT 844274, AT 855296. C Co's NDP was AT 862298 with D Co. At AT 850283 Co C sighted 2 VC/NVA but did not engage them. At AT 858296 they sighted 2 VC and engaged them. The VC dropped a pack containing 100 lbs of rice, a hammock, one VC canteen, and a green shirt then evaded. One was wounded and C Co followed a blood trail with negative results. D Co conducted a sweep along route; AT 853271, AT 852275, AT 858290, AT 860297, AT 857297. They had negative results for the day's activities. Recon Plat remained on LZ West. A Co, 3-21 Inf, secured LZ West and conducted sweeps along route; (1) AT 992252, AT 993256, AT 995256, AT 998255, AT 997252, AT 955251, and (2) AT 989251, AT 987250, AT 980253, AT 973253, AT 971250, AT 972248, AT 975247, AT 980246, AT 988247, AT 989249. They had negative results for the day's activities. B Co, 3-21 Inf, became OPQON to the 4-31 Inf and airlifted to LZ Siberia to assume its security on the departure of B Co.				S M Bde S3	GC
63.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.					GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3					<i>[Signature]</i>			

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9098

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0601	(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)				HG
2.	0630	RTD. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed LZ West.	S			HG
3.	0710	(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C)	S			HG
4.	0715	Lethel Pitman 14: Will be the C/C for today. (C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Request an FCA extension for tactical operations at AT 840295, AT 8430, AT 850309, AT 890329, AT 893329 along the temporary FCA boundary to AT 840295 from 080800H to 102400H Apr 69.	S M Bde S3			HG
5.	0735	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat and the OP departed LZ West.	S			HG
6.	0800	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.				RF
7.	0814	(C) Bde S3: Arty fired in area; AT 950239, AT 927253, AT 917297, AT 884225, AT 847213, AT 847211, AT 844217, AT 825239, all suspected enemy locations.	S M			RF
8.	0825	(C) Bde S3: Division Chemical requests clearance on 10 Apr 69 for a defoliation mission from AT 9406 to AT 9120 at 0745 hours. Air Force requests fire for fire under the Americal FAC and the call signs and the FREQ of the nearest friendlies prior to the mission.	S M			RF
9.	0835	(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) 1st and 2d plat departed the Night Defensive Position (NDP) on sweep.	S			RF
10.	0835	(C) CO A Co; Location: is AT 895265. (CO for A Co is CPT Yates.	S M			RF
11.	0840	(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 3d plat departed the NDP on sweep.	S			RF
12.	0845	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Approved the defoliation mission. (Refer to entry #8)	S Bde S3			RF
13.	0930	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 857298 and 2d plat is on a sweep 200 meters from the NDP.	S M			RF
14.	0930	(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 867300.	S M			RF
15.	0942	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 992237.	S M			RF
16.	0945	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 900262.	S M			RF
17.	0945	(U) Bde S3: Approved FCA extension. (Refer to entry #4)	S			RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

REF ID:		AT 090051	ACTUAL NUMBER	REF ID:
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ETC.		
	IN	OUT		
18.	0945	(C) 12 Air to 12er. Request a CR-47 to air-lift the Hawk Flat and a section of Warriors with ammunition to 12 Ryder from 12 West. There will be 3 mortars. Ground contact for 12 West will be Tube 12, and for 12 Ryder will be Tube 43; FMO is M.30 (air/ground). Both 12 and 12 are secure. The time to start will be 0900H Apr 68.	3 M Side 1st 12	
19.	0950	(C) 12 S Co. Dispatched 12 NVA with packs and weapons moving northwest at AT 877302. 12 Co engaged with small arms with negative results. 12ty was called with unknown results. One NVA pack was found containing 3 Chi Com grenades, 1 82mm rocket and one antitank charge. The NVA were wearing green uniforms.	3 M Side 12 12	12
20.	0954	(C) 12L Krasnow arrived this location.	3	12
21.	1006	(C) 12 S Co. 1st platoon is enroute to 3 platoon location.	3	12
22.	1006	(C) 12L Krasnow departed this location.	3	12
23.	1006	(C) 12 S Co. 1st platoon location is AT 912265, 12th West of 12th Co 12 located at AT 877302.	3 M	12
24.	1020	(C) 12th Chemicals. Want to know how many PU gas containers this location has on 12's perimeter, what type of containers, and how many we used on the enemy. They also request to know how many CO canisters we have, what type, and how many were used on the enemy.	3	12
25.	1120	(C) 12 S Co. 1-21 Inf. Location is AT 862295.	3 M	12
26.	1130	(C) 12 S Co. 1st platoon location is AT 862295.	3 M	12
27.	1130	(C) 12 S Co. Located one NVA wearing a green uniform at AT 876107 resulting in one NVA KIA. The NVA was 22 years old and had a weapon, an AK-47 (serial number 19010749), and a pack containing 5 Chi Com grenades, 3 magazines of AK-47 ammunition, 20-30 extra rounds of AK-47 ammunition and cooking stovetop. The pack will be brought to 12 West.	3 M Side 12 12	12
28.	1122	(C) 12 S Co. 1st platoon location is AT 862295.	3 M	12
29.	1140	(C) 12 S Co. Location is AT 912265.	3 M	12

DA Form 1594

本表係根據《中華人民共和國統計法》及《中華人民共和國統計法實施條例》之規定，由本局編製，供各界人士參考。

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9098

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18.	0945	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request a CH-47 to air-lift the Recon Plat and a section of Mortars with ammunition to LZ Ryder from LZ West. There will be 3 sorties. Ground contact for LZ West will be Tubas 41, and for LZ Ryder will be Papa 63; FREQ is 36.30 (air/ground). Both PZ and LZ are secure. The time to start will be 080800H Apr 69.	S M Bde Avn RF			
19.	0950	(C) CO C Co: Sighted 15 NVA with packs and weapons moving northwest at AT 872302. C Co engaged with small arms with negative results. Arty was called with unknown results. One NVA pack was found containing 3 Chi Com grenades, 1 B-40 rocket and one satchel charge. The NVA were wearing green uniforms.	S M Bde S2 RF			
20.	0954	(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S		RF	
21.	1006	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat is enroute to 3 plat's location.	S		RF	
22.	1006	(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S		RF	
23.	1026	(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 914265, the rest of the Co is located at AT 898262.	S M		RF	
24.	1038	(U) 27th Chemical: Want to know how many FU gas containers this location has on it's perimeter, what type of containers, and how many we used on the enemy. They also request to know how many CS canisters we have, what type, and how many were used on the enemy.	S		RF	
25.	1110	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Location is AT 988238.	S M		RF	
26.	1110	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location is AT 862298.	S M		RF	
27.	1120	(C) CO C Co: Engaged one NVA wearing a green uniform at AT 876307 resulting in one NVA KIA. The KIA was 22 years old and had a weapon, an AK-50 (serial number 190250742), and a pack containing 5 Chi Com grenades, 3 magazines of AK-50 ammunition, 20-30 extra rounds of AK-50 ammunition and cooking utensils. The pack will be brought to LZ West.	S M Bde S2 RF			
28.	1122	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 862298.	S M		RF	
29.	1140	(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 912268.	S M		RF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ. INF. S3
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>8 Apr 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>8 Apr 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
39.	(continued)		(C) route; AT 881304, AT 8931, AT 894313, AT 898314; search in assigned area; AT 900308, AT 9032, AT 9132, AT 910308, AT 900308. Recon Plat airlift to LZ Ryder at 0800 hours; search in assigned area; AT 935330, AT 931335, AT 940342, AT 945338, AT 935330. Co A, 3-21 Inf, establish an OP at AT 998258; search in assigned area; AT 975260, AT 985260, AT 985253, AT 975253, AT 975260.														
40.	1520		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.	S	RF												
41.	1638		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-19, 2-7, 3-12, 4-12, 5-31, 6-43, 7-36, 8-0, 9-7.	S Bde S3	RF												
42.	1657		(C) CO C Co: Discovered a base camp at AT 864300. In the base camp there was 10 wire cutters, 2 picks, 15 AK-47 magazines, 1500 rounds of AK-47 ammunition, 5 NVA packs, 10 NVA uniforms (gray and green), 2 pair of NVA fatigue pants, one NVA poncho, 7 NVA canteens, one US canteen cup, and documents that disclosed a unit designation of V 103 AKA for 6K-35 Sapper Bn. Also found and destroyed were 26 B-40 rockets, 5 - 25 lb shape charges, 47 Chi Com grenades (homemade), 14 bangalore torpedoes, 31 B-40 rocket boosters, 35 feet of time fuse, 250 lbs of unpolished and polished rice, and 4 bushels of clothing.	S M Bde S3	RF												
43.	1727		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ West.	S	RF												
44.	1730		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.		GC												
45.	1845		(C) CO D Co: The OP at AT 862298 engaged 6-7 NVA 50 meters to the southwest of their location with unknown results. Arty was called with unknown results. A sweep was sent out and found one NVA pack containing 100 lbs of rice, clothing and a canteen. An NVA helmet was also found.	S	GC												
46.	2255		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Radar sighted 2 individuals in the vicinity of AT 984250. Mortars were called with unknown results.	S M Bde S2	GC												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 69

2400

8 Apr 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47.

2400

(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a sweep along route; (1) AT 945344, AT 946346, AT 950347, AT 952345, AT 9534, AT 945344 and (2) AT 945344, AT 943347, AT 940345, AT 941340, AT 945344. B Co had negative results for the day's activities. C Co conducted a sweep along route; AT 863287, AT 861296, AT 874303, AT 882303. C Co's NDP was with D Co at AT 862298. At 0950 hours C Co engaged 15 NVA at AT 872302 resulting in one captured pack. The pack contained 3 Chi Com grenades, one B-40 rocket and one satchel charge. At 1120 hours C Co engaged one more NVA resulting in one NVA KIA. The KIA had one weapon, an AK-50, and a pack containing 5 Chi Com grenades, 3 magazines of AK-50 ammunition, 20-30 rounds of extra AK-50 ammunition and cooking utensils. At 1300 hours at AT 864300 C Co discovered a base camp that has been used as a sapper training camp. At 1657 hours C Co discovered another base camp. In this base camp they found 10 wire cutters, 2 picks, 15 AK-47 magazines, 1500 rounds of AK-47 ammunition, 5 NVA packs, 10 NVA uniforms, one NVA poncho, 7 NVA canteens, one US canteen cup, documents, 26 B-40 rockets, 5 - 25 lb shape charges, 47 Chi Com grenades, 14 bangalore torpedoes, 31 B-40 rocket boosters, 35 feet of time fuse, 200 lbs of rice and 4 bushels of clothing. D Co conducted a sweep along route; AT 863287, AT 861296, AT 874303, AT 882303. At 1845 hours D Co's OP engaged 6-7 NVA at AT 862298 resulting in one NVA pack being captured. The pack contained 100 lbs of rice, clothing, a canteen and one NVA helmet. Recon plat remained on LZ West. A Co, 3-21 Inf secured LZ West and conducted a sweep along route; AT 992251, BT 003247, AT 998237, AT 988238, AT 988249. They had negative results for the day's activities.

48. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GC

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9099

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 Apr 69	2100	9 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)			hg	
2.	0330	RTO. (U) Bde S3: Information indicates that there will be possible ground attacks on LZ West on 08 and 09 Apr 69.	S		HG	
3.	0630	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed.	S		HG	
4.	0630	(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) LPs closed the Night Defensive Position (NDP).	S		HG	
5.	0700	(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Moving.	S		HG	
6.	0735	(U) CO A Co; 3-21 Inf: 2d plat and the OP departed LZ West.	S		HG	
7.	0720	delayed entry (U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S		HG	
8.	0755	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat is moving.	S		HG	
9.	0800	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.	S		RF	
10.	0835	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP is located at AT 998258 and 2d plat location is AT 979256.	S M		RF	
11.	0835	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 873303.	S M		RF	
12.	0840	(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 919279.	S M		RF	
13.	0844	(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Moving.	S		RF	
14.	0910	(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 946351.	S M		RF	
15.	0920	(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 920280.	S M		RF	
16.	0920	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 880304.	S M		RF	
17.	0920	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 867300.	S M		RF	
18.	0950	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is AT 978258.	S M		RF	
19.	0955	(C) Location is AT 874304.	S M		RF	
20.	1003	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: On station.	S		RF	
21.	1006	(U) FAC Helix 19: Departed the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S		RF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOURL

DATE

HOURL

DATE

0001

9 Apr 69

2400

9 Apr 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22.

1006

(C) Request clearance for a defoliation mission for YC 8104, YC 8704, YC 8907, YC 9013, YC 9017 from 10 Apr to 13 Apr 69 at 1045 hours. Air Force request fire for fire and the call signs and FREQ of the nearest friendlies to the target prior to the mission.

S M

RF

23.

1010

1010

(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Approved the defoliation mission (refer to entry #22) Approved fire for fire. The nearest friendlies call sign is Red Hot Tubas 41; FREQ 59.70.

S Bde S3

RF

24.

1017

(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 886307.

S M

RF

25.

1021

(U) BG Clement arrived this location.

S

RF

26.

1035

(C) CO C Co: Discovered a grave less than 24 hours old at AT 886307. It contained a 23 year old male wearing a green uniform and wrapped in an NVA poncho. C Co believes this KIA was a result of their engagement yesterday.

S M Bde S2 RF

27.

1041

(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Location is AT 933364.

S M

RF

28.

1045

(U) BG Clement departed this location.

S

RF

29.

1107

(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ Ryder.

S

RF

30.

1116

(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 887307.

S M

RF

31.

1120

(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 890311.

S M

RF

32.

1144

(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location is AT 918285 and 3d plat location is AT 925285.

S M

RF

33.

1144

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat closed LZ West.

S

RF

34.

1215

(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) The PFs will have an ambush at AT 918247 from 100200H to 101200H Apr 69. Request clearance for a raid, a sweep, and a search and clear operation in the AT 9320 and AT 9319 grid squares from 092000H to 101200H Apr 69.

S M

RF

35.

1217

(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 893313.

S M

RF

36.

1218

(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 981315.

S M

RF

37.

1315

(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 897313.

S M

RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38.	1320		(C) CO A Co: Activities for 10 Apr 69 are as follows: Will have operations in the AT 9228, AT 9428, AT 9426, AT 9226 grid squares, then NDP in the vicinity of AT 926274.	S M		RF	
39.	1340		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 888315.	S M		RF	
40.	1348		(U) Recon Plat: Airlift to LZ Ryder is complete at this time.	S		RF	
41.	1415		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S		RF	
42.	1418		(U) FAC Helix 43: On station.	S		RF	
43.	1420		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Sighted 2 VC wearing black PJ's with packs and weapons going into at hut at AT 968278. Mortars were called resulting in one hut destroyed, one secondary explosion and 2 possible KIA.	S M Bde S2		RF	
44.	1420		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat discovered 15 camp fires 10-36 hours old and 6-8 sleeping and fighting positions under rocks at AT 918287. 3d plat found 9 fighting and sleeping positions at AT 925287.	S M		RF	
45.	1432		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S		RF	
46.	1432		(C) FAC Helix 32: Directing an air strike at AT 898332.	S M		RF	
47.	1435		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 888318.	S M		RF	
48.	1500		(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities for 10 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co continue as OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continue to secure LZ Ryder; conduct search of assigned area; AT 941346, AT 940352, AT 948355, AT 948348, AT 941346. C Co conduct search operations in assigned area; AT 891319, AT 877325, AT 883319, AT 894324, AT 891319. D Co detail search assigned area; AT 888312, AT 888319, AT 893325, AT 900325, AT 900316, AT 888312. Recon Plat conduct recon operations in assigned area; AT 941331, AT 934337, AT 938341, AT 945335, AT 941331. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; conduct search in assigned area; AT 990258, AT 990266, BT 000263, BT 000259, AT	S M Bde S3		RF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48.	(continued)		(C) 998257, AT 990258; establish an OP at AT 973250.				
49.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 10 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be AT 930276, with local security. B Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder. C Co's NDP will be AT 888318, D Co's NDP will be AT 897313. Recon Plat's NDP will be LZ Ryder. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, AT 995249.	S M Bde S3		RF	
50.		1525	(C) Bde S3: Locations for 09 Apr 69 for F Trp/ 17th Cav and 1-52 Inf are as follows: F Trp location is AT 933364. 1-52 Inf: A Co is in a blocking position from AT 997440 to BT 000436. B Co location is LZ Cacti, C Co is located at BT 015454 with 1st plat located at BT 006456. D Co location is BT 013434 and 1st plat location is BT 006456. Recon plat location is BT 041469.	S M		RF	
51.		1547	(U) Recon Plat: Moving.	S			RF
52.		1616	(U) FAC Helix 12: On station.	S			RF
53.		1702	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-20, 2-4, 3-16, 4-32, 5-78, 6-110, 7-78, 8-0, 9-32.	S Bde S3			RF
54.		1708	(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 937337.	S M			RF
55.		1717	(U) FAC Helix 12: Departed the FCA.	S			RF
56.		1730	(U) SGT George Carey relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO. (Initials GC)				GC
57.		1730	(C) CO A Co: Located in the NDP (AT 930276).	S M			GC
58.		1830	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: The element on sweep closed LZ West.	S			GC
59.		1910 1910	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request an FCA extension from the present FCA boundary at AT 903340, west along the 34 grid line to AT 837340, southwest along the present FCA boundary to the Song Tam Bon River, southeast to the present boundary from 100001 H to 152400H Apr 69.	S M			GC
60.		2400	(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a sweep along route; AT 946346, AT	S M Bde S3			GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R A KVEDERAS, MAJ, TNE, S3
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 69

2400

9 Apr 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60.

(continued)

(C) 947352, AT 951353, AT 953353, AT 955348, AT 948346. They had negative results for the day's activities. C Co conducted a sweep along assigned route; AT 855305, AT 883308, AT 885310, AT 889319 and conducted a search and clear along route; AT 873311, AT 873321, AT 885321, AT 885311, AT 873311. C Co's NDP was AT 889318 with local security. At 1035 hours C Co found a grave containing one NVA KIA. The grave was about 24 hours old. D Co conducted a sweep along route; AT 881304, AT 8931, AT 894313, AT 898311, and conducted a search in area; AT 900308, AT 9032, AT 9132, AT 910308, AT 900308. D Co's NDP was AT 897313 with local security. They had negative results for the day's activities. Recon Plat was airlifted to LZ Ryder at 1348 hours and searched area; AT 935330, AT 931335, AT 940342, AT 945338, AT 935330. They had negative results for the day's activities. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West; established an OP at AT 998258, and searched in area; AT 975260, AT 985260, AT 985253, AT 975260. They also had negative results for the day's activities.

61.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.

GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)			HG
2.	0100	RT0. (U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) Bunker 14 on LZ Ryder suspected movement. Mortars were called with unknown results.	S Bde S2		HG
3.	0630	(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 1st plat is moving.	S		HG
4.	0630	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed the NDP (LZ West).	S		HG
5.	0730	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat and the OP departed LZ West.	S		HG
6.	0740	(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 25: Will be the C/C for today.			RF
7.	0800	(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RT0.			RF
8.	0810	(C) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) 3d plat departed the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 897313) for a sweep.	S M		RF
9.	0815	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat departed LZ Ryder on sweep.	S		RF
10.	0815	(C) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Located in the DDP (AT 937337). 3d squad is on sweep.	S		RF
11.	0815	(U) 1-52 Inf: Would like to establish a radio relay team on LZ Ryder.	S		RF
12.	0820	(U) S3 Air to 1-52 Inf: (CPT Gayler) Approved request. (Refer to entry #11)	S 1-52 Inf		RF
13.	0840	(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 938342.	S M		RF
14.	0840	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 948348.	S M		RF
15.	0842	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat departed the DDP (AT 888318) for a sweep.	S M		RF
16.	0850	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 992262. The OP location is AT 973250.	S M		RF
17.	0916	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: On station.	S		RF
18.	0920	(U) FAC Helix 12: Departed the Fire Coordin Area (FCA).			RF
19.	0921	(C) Recon Plat: 3d squad location is AT 936340.			RF
20.	0921	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location is AT 879321.			RF
21.	0944	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location is AT 891313.			RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 j
Declassified after

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22.	1014		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat closed LZ West.		S	RF
23.	1015		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Ryder.		S	RF
24.	1020		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat set off a booby trap at AT 929266. They believe it was a 105 MM round or a mine. Five US personnel were WIA and medevaced. All 5 had shrapnel wounds in the legs.		S M Bde S2	RF
25.	1020		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location is AT 894319 with a squad ambush at AT 891313.		S M	RF
26.	1029		(U) Recon Plat: 3d squad closed the DDP.		S	RF
27.	1031		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location is AT 878322.		S M	RF
28.	1059		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad departed the DDP.		S	RF
29.	1105		(C) CO A Co: Detained one male with a pack wearing green fatigues at AT 938281. The pack contained food, bedding, and documents. The detainee will be taken to Hiep Duc then brought to LZ West.		S M Bde S2	RF
30.	1115		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location is AT 894313.		S M	RF
31.		1135	(C) S3 to B, G, and D Co: An FCA boundary change follows: AT 820242, along the river boundary to AT 800295, follow the trail north-east AT 855373, AT 870358, AT 890346, AT 903445, AT 907345, AT 920347, AT 945358, AT 952356, AT 960347, AT 955335, AT 918293, AT 895275, AT 860254, AT 820242.		S M B,C,D Co	RF
32.	1145		(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 939366.		S M	RF
33.		1150	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 11 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continue to secure LZ Ryder; conduct detail search of assigned area; AT 945339, AT 945343, AT 956343, AT 956331, AT 945339. C Co conduct search operation in assigned area; AT 8632, AT 8633, AT 8833, AT 8832, AT 8632. D Co conduct search operations in assigned area; AT 866302, AT 866317, AT 885315, AT 885306, AT 880304, AT 866302.		S M Bde S3	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE
--	--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 69

2400

10 Apr 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33.	(continued)	(C) Recon Plat continue to search in assigned area; AT 926323, AT 923326, AT 935335, AT 939324, AT 926323. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; establish an OP at BT 003247, conduct search in assigned area; AT 980238, AT 980243, AT 990243, AT 990238, AT 980238.		
34.	1145	(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 939366.	S M	RF
35.	1150	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 11 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be AT 919253. B Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder. C Co's NDP will be AT 888318. D Co's NDP will be AT 897313. Recon Plat will have a plat size ambush at AT 933330. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995249.	S M Bde S3	RF
36.	1155	(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed the DDP.	S	RF
37.	1230	(G) CO A Co: Located in the DDP (AT 926266).	S M	RF
38.	1305	(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad closed the DDP.	S	RF
39.	1317	(U) FAC Helix 11: On station.	S	RF
40.	1327	(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
41.	1330	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat closed the DDP (AT 888318).	S M	RF
42.	1416	(U) FAC Helix 13: On station.	S	RF
43.	1430	(C) FAC Helix 13: Sighted 2 VC evade into a tunnel at AT 983283. At AT 985291 received 15-20 rounds of 51 caliber Machine Gun fire. Arty was called resulting in 5 secondary explosions and 2 secondary fires.	S M Bde S2	RF
44.	1437	(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S	RF
45.	1450	(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S	RF
46.	1526	(U) Recon Plat: Moving.	S	RF
47.	1535	(C) Bde S3: Division Chemical requests clearance for a defoliation mission for 120745H Apr 69, from AT 9404 to AT 8220. The Air Force	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
47.	(continued)		(C) requests fire for fire and call signs and the FREQ of the nearest friendlies for contact prior to the mission.				
48.		1550	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Cleared the defoliation mission. Call sign of the nearest friendlies is Red Hot Tubas 41; FREQ, 59.70. (Refer to entry #47)			S Bde S3	RF
49.	1609		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 932331.			S M	RF
50.	1611		(U) FAC Helix 13: Departed the FCA.			S	RF
51.	1612		(C) Recon Plat: Located in the NDP (AT 933330).			S M	RF
52.	1616		(U) Helix 17, FAC: On station.			S	RF
53.	1700		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-24, 2-9, 3-15, 4-30, 5-32, 6-62, 7-50, 8-0, 9-12.			S Bde S3	RF
54.	1710		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Ribhard Fuller as RTO.				GC
55.	1715		(U) C/C: Had a mechanical failure and will be replaced by Lethel Pitman 15.			S	GC
56.		1740	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Request medevac for an EM with appendicitis.			S Bde Avn	GC
57.	1740		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ West.			S	GC
58.	1808		(U) Medevac Charger Dustoff 608: Complete. (Refer to entry #56)			S	GC
59.	1850		(U) FAC Helix 17: Departed the FCA.			S	GC
60.	2105		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunker 1 suspected movement. A hand flare was fired with negative surveillance.			S	GC
61.	2115		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunker 1 suspected movement. Illumination was fired but there was negative surveillance.			S	GC
62.	2130		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunker 1 still reports suspected movement. It was engaged with an M-26 with negative surveillance.			S Bde S2	GC
62.	2130		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: The BC scope sighted movement. Mortars were fired with unknown results.			S Bde S2	GC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Apr 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Apr 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
63.	2140		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunker 22 reports suspected movement. Illumination was fired with negative surveillance.	S	GC												
64.	2145		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 22. It was engaged with an M-26 and an M-16. There was negative surveillance.	S Bde S2	GC												
65.	2205		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunker 26 reported movement. Illumination was fired with negative surveillance.	S	GC												
66.	2400		<p>(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. At 1020 hours 2d plat tripped a booby trap wounding 5 US personnel. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a search in area, AT 941346, AT 940352, AT 948355, AT 948348, AT 941346. They had negative results for the day's activities. C Co conducted search operations in area; AT 891319, AT 877325, AT 8833, AT 894324, AT 891319. C Co's NDP was AT 888318. They had negative results for the day's activities. D Co conducted a search in area; AT 888312, AT 888319, AT 893325, AT 900325, AT 900316, AT 888312. D Co's NDP was AT 897313. They had negative results for the day's activities. Recon Plat conducted recon operations in area; AT 941331, AT 934337, AT 938341, AT 945335, AT 941331. Recon's NDP was AT 933330. They had negative results for the day's activities. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a search in area; AT 990258, AT 990266, BT 000263, BT 000259, AT 998257, AT 990258. They also had negative results for the day's activities. At 1430 hours FAC Helix 17 received 15-20 rounds of 51 caliber Machine Gun fire at AT 985291. Arty was called resulting in 5 secondary explosions and 2 secondary fires.</p>	S M Bde S3	GC												
67.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.		GC												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R.A. Kvederas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 99101 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Apr 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl4 Herman Gray (HG)				HG
2.	0615		(U) Bde S2: Intelligence report follows: On the night of 10 April 69 armed units will attack, shell and raid all cities, towns, and bases for ARVN and Allied units country wide.	S All Units			HG
3.	0705		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 22: Will be the C/C for today.	S			HG
4.	0730		(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Moving.	S			HG
5.	0750		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S			HG
6.	0752		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 3d plat is moving.	S			HG
7.	0805		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) 2 squads are moving.	S			HG
8.	0807		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl4 Herman Gray as RTO.				RF
9.	0812		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: On station.	S			RF
10.	0820		(C) Bde Arty: Request clearance for an air strike at AT 890250 from 110600H to 111800H Apr 69.	S M			RF
11.	0823		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S			RF
12.		0830	(U) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Did not approve the air strike. (Refer to entry #10)	S Bde Arty			RF
13.	0830		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 948341.	S M			RF
14.	0835		(C) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Location is AT 889309.	S M			RF
15.	0835		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) 1st plat location is AT 987243. OB location is BT 003246.	S M			RF
16.		0835	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Air Strikes and Sky Spots are as follows: Apr Air Strike Sky Spots	S M Bde S3			RF
		12	AT 862343 (Linear) AT 887356- AT 885361 AT 904350 (Linear) AT 911348- AT 913355				
			AT 916337				
		13	AT 854357 AT 981361 AT 923355				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP 4			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3				Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Apr 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17.	0850	(C) Recon Plat: 1st and 4th squads location is AT 927321.	S M		RF
18.	0925	(C) CO A Co: Located in the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 906258).	S M		RF
19.	0929	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 885307.	S M		RF
20.	0939	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 880325.	S M		RF
21.	0945	(C) Recon Plat: 1st and 4th squad closed the DDP (AT 933330).	S M		RF
22.	0948	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 983240.	S M		RF
23.	0950 0950	(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities for 12 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co search in assigned area; AT 873339, AT 873346, AT 888346, AT 888339, AT 873339. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 885319, AT 893326, AT 895332, AT 896334, AT 894339. Recon Plat search in assigned area; AT 9231, AT 916315, AT 9232, AT 928320, AT 928310, AT 9231. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; sweep along assigned route; AT 984249, AT 975252, AT 973250, AT 974247, AT 984246; search in assigned area; AT 9924, AT 990245, BT 000245, BT 0024, AT 9924.	S M Bde S3		RF
24.	0955	(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 950338.	S M		RF
25.	1029	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 880327.	S M		RF
26.	1033	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Ryder.	S		RF
27.	1042	(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad is moving on sweep.	S		RF
28.	1113	(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 934324.	S M		RF
29.	1120	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat received 10-15 rounds of semi-automatic weapons fire from north of their location at AT 983243. Mortars were called, the area was well covered but the results were unknown. A sweep went into the area with negative findings.	S M		RF
30.	1130	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 879327.	S M		RF
31.	1130	(C) CO D Co: Located in the DDP (AT 881303).	S M		RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
B A KVEDERAS MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
17.	0850		(C) Recon Plat: 1st and 4th squads location is AT 927321.	S	M		RF
18.	0925		(C) CO A Co: Located in the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 906258).	S	M		RF
19.	0929		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 885307.	S	M		RF
20.	0939		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 880325.	S	M		RF
21.	0945		(C) Recon Plat: 1st and 4th squad closed the DDP (AT 933330).	S	M		RF
22.	0948		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 983240.	S	M		RF
23.	0950	0950	(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities for 12 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co search in assigned area; AT 873339, AT 873346, AT 888346, AT 888339, AT 873339. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 885319, AT 893326, AT 895332, AT 896334, AT 894339. Recon Plat search in assigned area; AT 9231, AT 916315, AT 9232, AT 928320, AT 928310, AT 9231. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; sweep along assigned route; AT 984249, AT 975252, AT 973250, AT 974247, AT 984246; search in assigned area; AT 9924, AT 990245, BT 000245, BT 0024, AT 9924.	S	M	Bde S3	RF
24.	0955		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 950338.	S	M		RF
25.	1029		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 880327.	S	M		RF
26.	1033		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Ryder.	S			RF
27.	1042		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad is moving on sweep.	S			RF
28.	1113		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 934324.	S	M		RF
29.	1120		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat received 10-15 rounds of semi-automatic weapons fire from north of their location at AT 983243. Mortars were called, the area was well covered but the results were unknown. A sweep went into the area with negative findings.	S	M		RF
30.	1130		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 879327.	S	M		RF
31.	1130		(C) CO D Co: Located in the DDP (AT 881303).	S	M		RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32.	1130		(C) Recon Plat: Firing Recon by fire at AT 928324.	S	M		RF
33.	1142		(C) CO C Co: Located in the DDP (AT 878327).	S	M		RF
34.	1144		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 931323.	S	M		RF
35.	1150		(U) FAC Helix 17: On station.	S			RF
36.	1154		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed IZ West.	S			RF
37.	1207		(U) FAC Helix 17: Departed the FCA.	S			RF
38.	1255		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad closed the DDP.	S			RF
39.	1300		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat is moving on sweep.	S			RF
40.	1307		(U) CO D Cp: 1st plat is moving on sweep.	S			RF
41.	1310		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat is moving on sweep.	S			RF
42.		1320	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 12 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 878327 with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 881303 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 925325. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.	S	M	Bde S3	RF
43.	1345		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 884306 and 3d plat location is AT 875304.	S	M		RF
44.	1350		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 875328.	S	M		RF
45.	1440		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 862308 and 2d plat location is AT 867312.	S	M		RF
46.	1515		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Test firing range is opened.	S			RF
47.	1535		(U) BG Clement arrived this location.	S			RF
48.	1542		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Test firing range is closed.	S			RF
49.	1548		(U) BG Clement departed this location.	S			RF
50.	1600		(U) Recon Plat: Enroute to the NDP.	S			RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1610		(C) Bde S3: Location of 1-52 Inf and F Trp/17th Cav follows: 1-52 Inf, A Co location is AT 988428. B Co location is AT 945405. C Co location is AT 993446. D Co location is AT 984454. E Co location is LZ Bayonet. Recon Plat's location is AT 915405. F Trp location is AT 933364 with 3d plat located at AT 905395.	S M	RF
52.	1620		(C) FAC Helix 41: On station. Requests clearance for an air strike at AT 916337.	S M	RF
53.	1630		(U) FAC Helix 41: Weather is too bad for an air strike. (Refer to entry #52)	S	RF
54.	1648		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ West.	S	RF
55.	1649		(C) FAC Helix 41: Sighted a trail leading to a group of trees at AT 803195.	S M	RF
56.	1656		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-26, 2-8, 3-18, 4-36, 5-37, 6-73, 7-50, 8-9, 9-14.	S Bde S3	RF
57.	1658		(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.	S	RF
58.	1706		(U) Bde Avn: There will be no air strikes today because of the weather.	S	RF
59.	1710		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.	S	GC
60.	1733		(C) Recon Plat: Discovered approximately 6 fighting positions, 2 weeks old in the vicinity of AT 922322. At AT 928328 they found a base camp partially built in an open area covered with high canopy.	S M Bde S2	GC
61.	1750		(U) S5: (LT Mocarski) There will be no PF/RF activities outside of the CFZ.	S	GC
62.	2025		(C) CO D Co: Sighted moving lights in the vicinity of AT 880296. Arty was called and the lights were put out.	S M Bde S2	GC
63.	2034		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: The FC scope sighted lights at AT 984277. Mortars were fired and the lights went out.	5-6 S M Bde S2	GC
64.	2105		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Reported suspected movement in front of Bunkers 15, 16, and 17. A hand flare was fired with negative surveillance.	S	GC
65.	2255		(U) CO D Co: Reported incoming rounds but	S Arty Bde	GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 Apr 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
65.	(continued)	(U) think they were friendly 105 MM. Upon investigation it was discovered that no friendlies had fired Arty into their area.			
66.	2400	(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted search operations in assigned area. They had negative results for the day's operations. C Co conducted search operations in assigned area. C Co's NDP was AT 878327. They had negative results for the day's activities. D Co conducted search operations in assigned area. D Co's NDP was AT 881303. At 2025 hours D Co sighted moving lights at AT 880296. Arty was called and the lights went out. D Co believed these lights were in the location from which Hiep Duc received incoming mortars. At 2255 hours D Co reported 8 incoming rounds of unknown size. Recon Plat conducted recon operations in assigned area. Recon Plat's NDP was AT 925375. A Co, 3-21 Inf, continued to secure LZ West and conducted search operations in assigned area. 1st plat received 10-15 rounds of semi-automatic weapons fire at AT 983243. Arty was called with unknown results.	S M Bde S3		GC
67.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.			GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <i>R. A. Kvederas</i>
---	--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					9102 PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO		
				0001	12 Apr 69	2400	12 Apr 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1.	0002		(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HG)					HG
2.	0630		RTO. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed LZ West.	S				HG
3.	0640		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: On station.	S				HG
4.	0720		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 28: Will be the C/C for today.	S				HG
5.	0720		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.	S				HG
6.	0745		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Moving.	S				HG
7.	0745		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 1st plat is moving.	S				HG
8.	0750		(C) Recon Plat: Discovered a camp fire less than 24 hours old at AT 922325.	S	M			HG
9.	0800		(C) Recon Plat: Engaged 2 NVA at AT 921325 resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA WIA. The WIA evaded. Arty was called with unknown results. The KIA, 25 years old, was wearing a black top and green shorts. Recon captured the following: 1 AK-47 (serial number 17709), one SKS (serial number 10106020), one NVA poncho, one US canteen, documents, 2 AK-47 magazines, one NVA pistol belt, one US pistol belt, one US whistle, 2 knives (one M-16 bayonet & one NVA bayonet), one US ammo pouch, and 100 rounds of AK-47 ammunition. All equipment will be brought to LZ West.	S	M	Bde S2		HG
10.	0805		(C) Bde S3: URS report follows: At AT 900312 at 1000 meters.	S	M			HG
11.	0810		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Moving.	S				HG
12.	0830		(C) Recon Plat: Discovered a sleeping position at AT 917315. The Kit Carson Scout said that 2 companies of NVA passed through that area 3-4 days ago headed west.	S	M	Bde S2		HG
13.	0840		(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 2d plat location is AT 985244.	S	M			HG
14.	0857		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 940340.	S	M			HG
15.	0900		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 888308.	S	M			HG
16.	0905		SGT Richard Fuller relieved Sp4 Herman Gray as RTO. (Initials RF)	S	M			HG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP 4		RF		
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3				Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
17.	0910		(C) CO C Co: Located in the Day Defensive Position at AT 876340.	S M
18.	0916		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 917315.	S M
19.	0920		(C) CO C Co: Request clearance to send an ambush to AT 867343.	S M
20.	0928		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 890312.	S M
21.	0945		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is AT 993242.	S M
22.	0945	0945	(C) S3 to D Co: (MAJ Kvederas) Change in to-days mission: Move to AT 908310 because of Recon Plat's findings. (Refer to entry #9)	D Co M
23.	1000		(U) FAC Helix 11: On station.	S
24.	1008		(C) Recon Plat: Located in the DDP (AT 917314).	S M
25.	1014		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat enroute to the ambush position.	S
26.	1015		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 939344.	S M
27.	1023		(C) CO D Co: Located in the DDP (AT 897313).	S M
28.	1030		(C) Bde S3: Request clearance for an air strike at AT 850337.	S M
29.		1035	(U) S3 to Bde: Approved the air strike. (Refer to entry #28)	S Bde S3
30.	1055		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf; 2d plat location is AT 997248.	S M
31.	1109		(U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats are moving to sweep.	S
32.	1110		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed LZ Ryder.	S
33.	1110		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S
34.	1135		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat engaged one VC male evading east at AT 900313. He wore black PJ's and had no military equipment. The results were one VC KIA.	S M Bde S2
35.	1136		(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad is moving on sweep.	S
36.	1158		(U) FAC Helix 17: On station.	S
37.	1158		(U) UH-1 Turret 77: On station.	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 NO OF 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
38.	1200		(C) FAC Helix 11: Directing an air strike at AT 850337.			S	M
39.	1203		(U) UH-1 Turret 77: Departed the FCA.			S	
40.	1205		(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 919314.			S	M
41.	1215		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat in ambush position at AT 867343.			S	M
42.	1240		(C) CO D Co: Location of 1st and 2d plat is AT 903312.			S	M
43.	1241		(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad closed the DDP.			S	
44.	1246		(C) FAC Helix 17: Sighted a bunker at AT 850337. Says it would be a good location for an air strike.			S	M
45.	1305		(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 13 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co continue to secure LZ Ryder; sweep along assigned route; AT 948346, AT 9535, AT 954351, AT 958347, AT 958345, AT 949344, C Co sweep along assigned route; AT 876340, AT 880339, AT 888338, AT 895340, AT 900337, AT 908336. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 906313, AT 909320, AT 908331. Recon Plat detail search in assigned area; AT 910309, AT 909312, AT 911313, AT 918320, AT 921319, AT 918313, AT 910309. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; sweep along assigned route; AT 988253, AT 9926, AT 979250, AT 995265, AT 999260, AT 993252; establish an OP at AT 979250.			S	M Bde S3
46.	1310		(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 13 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co's NDP will be AT 899251, B Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 876340 with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 897313 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 918316 with local security. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 992250.			S	M Bde S3
47.	1320		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 908309 and 2d plat location is AT 905311.			S	M
48.	1400		(U) FAC Helix 17: Departed the FCA.			S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
49th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
49.	1120		(C) Bde S3: 1st Marine Division requests an FGA extension from 130800H to 132400H Apr 69 for AT 810283, northeast to AT 840300 to AT 840350 for combat operations.	S M	RF		
50.		1125	(U) S3 to Bde: Approved the FGA extension. (Refer to entry #49)	S Bde S3	RF		
51.	1506		(U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plat closed the DDP.	S	RF		
52.	1538		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat ambush closed the DDP (AT 876340).	S M	RF		
53.	1600		(C) CO C Co: Reports that the resupply helicopter is receiving 20-30 rounds of 30 caliber Machine Gun fire. It was flying at 700 feet going 80 knots and was at AT 873347.	S M Bde S2	RF		
54.	1615		(U) FAC Helix 13: On station.	S	RF		
55.	1618		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-20, 2-5, 3-15, 4-30, 5-25, 6-55, 7-50, 8-0, 9-5.	S M Bde S3	RF		
56.	1622		(U) FAC Helix 13: Departed the FGA.	S	RF		
57.		1635	(U) S3 Air to Bde Avn: Request one hour extension on the resupply helicopter.	S	RF		
58.		1700	(C) S2 to Bde: (LT Dolan) Request a sniffer mission for 13 Apr 69 for AT 8928, north to AT 8935, northeast to AT 9235, southeast to AT 9533, south to AT 9528. Request special coverage in the AT 9035 (upper left) and AT 9331 (bottom right) grid squares.	S M Bde S3	RF		
59.	1715		(C) CO A Co: Location of the NDP is AT 899251.	S M	RF		
60.	1720		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RT0.		GC		
61.	1820		(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) PF and RF activities for 13 Apr 69 are as follows: An OP on LZ Lurch in the vicinity of AT 925238 and raids inside the CPZ.	S M Bde S3	GC		
62.	1855		(C) CO A Co: Located in the NDP.	S	GC		
63.	1930		(C) S5: Intelligence reports an unknown size element of VC in the vicinity of AT 942278. They will move south to An Son 2 then to the road to the south and southwest along the road. Arty was called with unknown results.	S M Bde S2	GC		
64.	2030		(U) CO D Co: Request a medevac for one EM.	S Bde Avn	GC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KV DERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

0

□

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24

DATE _____

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

52/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

ITEM
NO

TIME

17

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65.

2148

(U) Medevac Charger Dustoff 608: Complete.

5

GC

66.

2400

(Refer to entry #64)

S	M	Bde	S3	GC
---	---	-----	----	----

07 Summary A Co remained OPGON to the 3-22
Inf. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and
conducted search operations in assigned area.
C Co conducted search in assigned area. C Co's
NDP was AT 876340. They had negative results
for the days activities. D Co conducted a
sweep along assigned route. D Co received a
change in mission and conducted search in
assigned area due to Recon Plat's findings.
D Co's NDP was AT 897313. At AT 900313 they
engaged one VC evading resulting in one VC
KIA. Recon Plat conducted search in assigned
area. Recon Plat's NDP was AT 918316. At AT
921325 recon engaged two NVA resulting in one
NVA KIA and two captured weapons. A Co, 3-21
Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted
a search in their assigned area. They had
negative results for the days activities.

67.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey RTO.

GC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						90 9103 PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO			TIME			HOUR		DATE	
						0001		13 Apr 69	
						2400		13 Apr 69	
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)					HG	
2.	0600		RTO. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: LPs closed. (CO for A Co, 3-21 Inf is CPT Ruffing)			S		HG	
3.	0640		(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 2d and 3d plats are moving.			S		HG	
4.	0652		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Ethel Pitman OO: Will be the C/C for today.			S		HG	
5.	0725		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Moving.			S		HG	
6.	0730		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat departed LZ West.			S		HG	
7.	0807		(C) Recon Plat: Day Defensive Position is located at AT 916314. The OP is located at AT 920312.			S M		HG	
8.	0813		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.			S		HG	
9.	0815		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 998259.			S M		HG	
10.	0832		(C) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Location is AT 904310.			S M		HG	
11.	0835		(C) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 2d plat location is AT 953343.			S M		HG	
12.	0845		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 906259, 2d plat location is AT 888247 and 3d plat location is AT 875225.			S M		HG	
13.	0900		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.					RF	
14.	0930		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 952341.			S M		RF	
15.	0945		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 909340.			S M		RF	
16.	0952		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 907313.			S M		RF	
17.	1007		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat had 2 squads located at AT 998258, 2 squads located at AT 992257 and an OP located at AT 979250. (3-21 Inf)			S M		RF	
18.	1021		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ Ryder.			S		RF	
19.	1047		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 908318.			S M		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP 4			Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			
P. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3									

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Apr 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20.		1110	(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Day activities for 14 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continue to secure LZ Ryder; search in assigned area from 0700 to 1700 hour; AT 945333, AT 939339, AT 942342, AT 947336, AT 945333. C Co sweep along assigned route; AT 910336, AT 925338, AT 932332. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 910333, AT 915330, AT 916327, AT 922321. Recon Plat detail search in assigned area; AT 908307, AT 905310, AT 913315, AT 915312, AT 908307. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; sweep along assigned route; AT 984249, AT 979251, AT 978254, AT 981258, AT 987253; establish an OP at BT 003247.	S M Bde S3		RF	
21.	1108		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad closed the DDP.	S		RF	
22.	1145		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 882338.	S M		RF	
23.	1200		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S		RF	
24.	1215		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat engaged 2 VC males evading southwest at AT 874224, resulting in 2 VC KIA. Both wore khaki shirts and black shorts. They were carrying packs containing clothing, sleeping gear, documents, rice, a VC gas mask, and one round of Carbine ammunition. 3d plat also engaged one VC male evading southwest at AT 875230 resulting in one VC WIA. He wore a khaki shirt and black shorts and had no military equipment. He was medevaced.	S M Bde S2		RF	
25.	1246		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 908322.	S M		RF	
26.	1249		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 885338.	S M		RF	
27.	1405		(C) Bde Avn: Sniffer report follows: Maximum reading; AT 838352, AT 834340, AT 838351, AT 838350, AT 848360, AT 849362, AT 848365. Substantial reading; AT 923337, AT 926296, AT 918336, AT 914297, AT 902300, AT 902294, AT 901291, AT 894300, AT 891296, AT 872307, AT 868312, AT 868307, AT 863305, AT 856307, AT 847312, AT 846306, AT 843300, AT 842333, AT 836337, AT 841348, AT 842350. Also engaged	S M Bde S2		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
27.	(continued)		(C) a total of 27 VC resulting in 11 VC KIA in the following grids: AT 835357, AT 834348, AT 848350, AT 848360, AT 848365, AT 838352.				
28.	1447		(C) Bde S3: Request clearance for an air strike for AT 906354 from 131447H to 131800H Apr 69. Also request the call sign and FREQ of the nearest friendlies prior to the mission.	S M			RF
29.		1450	(U) S3 to Bde: Approved the air strike. (Refer to entry #28)	S Bde S3			RF
30.	1458		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S			RF
31.	1501		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 886348.	S M			RF
32.	1510		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 909323.	S M			RF
33.	1515		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S			RF
34.		1546	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 14 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's Night Defensive Position (NDP) will be LZ Ryder with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 884336 with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 910321 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 918316. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with local security, and three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.	S M Bde S3			RF
35.	1608		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 910321.	S M			RF
36.	1645		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 R 2-4, 3-15, 4-30, 5-29, 6-59, 7-56,	S Bde S3			RF
37.	1652		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ				RF
38.	1655		(U) Recon Plat: OP closed the DDP.				RF
39.	1715		(U) Recon Plat: Located in the NDP.				RF
40.	1720		(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Rick Fuller as RTO.				RF
41.	1745		(C) CO C Co: Located in the NDP (AT 884336).				RF
42.		1800	(C) S3 to C Co: Proposed route of C Co to LZ Ryder is as follows: AT 894330, AT 890323, AT 889312, AT 897312, then follows a ridgeline to LZ				RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
E.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
27.	(continued)	(C) a total of 27 VC resulting in 11 VC KIA in the following grids: AT 835357, AT 834348, AT 848350, AT 848360, AT 848365, AT 838352.	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69	
28.	1447	(C) Bde S3: Request clearance for an air strike for AT 906354 from 131447H to 131800H Apr 69. Also request the call sign and FREQ of the nearest friendlies prior to the mission.					
29.	1450	(U) S3 to Bde: Approved the air strike. (Refer to entry #28)			S Bde S3	RF	
30.	1458	(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.			S	RF	
31.	1501	(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 886348.			S M	RF	
32.	1510	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 909323.			S M	RF	
33.	1515	(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.			S	RF	
34.	1546	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 14 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's Night Defensive Position (NDP) will be LZ Ryder with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 884336 with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 910324 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 918316. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with local security, and three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.			S M Bde S3	RF	
35.	1608	(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 910324.			S M	RF	
36.	1645	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report 2-4, 3-15, 4-30, 5-29, 6-59, 7-56, 8-0.			Bde S3	RF	
37.	1652	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ West.				RF	
38.	1655	(U) Recon Plat: OP closed the DDP.				RF	
39.	1715	(U) Recon Plat: Located in the NDP.				RF	
40.	1720	(U) SGT George Carey (GC) relieved SGT Richard Fuller as RTO.					
41.	1745	(C) CO C Co: Located in the NDP (AT 884336).			S		
42.	1800	(C) S3 to C Co: Proposed route of C Co to LZ Ryder is as follows: AT 894330, AT 890323, AT 889312, AT 897312, then follows a ridgeline to LZ Ryder.			C Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.			TIME	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			IN	OUT			
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43.	2225		(C) CO B Co: Reported suspected movement at AT 947342. It was engaged with defensive concentrations and an M-79 with unknown results.			S M Bde S2	AC
44.	2400		(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. At AT 874224 A Co engaged two VC resulting in two VC KIA. They had packs containing personal items. At AT 875230 A Co engaged one more VC male with no military equipment resulting in one VC WIA. He was medevaced. B Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a sweep along assigned route. They had negative results for the day. C Co conducted a sweep along assigned route. C Co's NDP was AT 884336. They had negative results for the day. D Co conducted a sweep along assigned route. D Co's NDP was AT 910324. They had negative results for the day. Recon Plat conducted detailed search in assigned area. Recon's NDP was AT 918316. They had negative results for the day. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a sweep along assigned route. They had negative results for the days activities.			S M Bde S3	GC
45.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.				GC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

R.A. Kvederas

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Jspas

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				9104 PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG) RTO.	S	HG		
2.	0530		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed LZ West.	S	HG		
3.	0705		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 2d and 3d plats are moving.	S	HG		
4.	0705		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 21: Will be the C/C for today.	S	HG		
5.	0720		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: On station.	S	HG		
6.	0730		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat departed LZ West.	S	HG		
7.	0732		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the Fire Coordin- ation area (FCA).	S M	HG		
8.	0740		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 890342.	S	HG		
9.	0800		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Moving.	S	HG		
10.	0815		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 3d plat is moving.	S M	HG		
11.	0852		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 890333.	S M	HG		
12.	0900		(C) Recon Plat: Located in the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 907309).	S	HG		
13.	0905		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.	S M	RF		
14.	0920		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 977257 and the OP is located at BT 003246.	S	RF		
15.	0920		(C) Bde S3: Request to know the total number of PF and RF elements, broken into totals. Also broken into plats and Cos.	S M Bde S2	RF		
16.	0930		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Discovered one grave containing one VC male, 7-10 days old at AT 878267. He was killed by Arty.	S	RF		
17.	0936		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad is moving to a sweep.	S	RF		
18.	0940		(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) 496th RF Co, a total of 80 personnel; 115th PF Plat, a total of 20 personnel; T2 PF Plat, a total of 20 personnel. Attached: Revolutionary Development, a total of 60 personnel; PRU, a total of 18 personnel; and Civil Defendants, a total of 12 personnel. (Refer to entry #15)	S Bde S3	RF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

E.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-JA

CONFIDENTIAL

0701

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251				
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0958		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 890342 and the rest of the plat is located at AT 888323.	S M	RF
20.		1000	(C) S2 to Bde: (LT Dolan) Notified Americal Division G2, Division Signal Officer and Bde Signal Officer of the loss of the following items: 1. Numerical Code and Authentication Table KAC - QY 605, day 14 0000 hours to day 21 2359 hours. 2. SOI KAC - PY 173, set 7-set 10. 3. These items were lost at AT 886348.	S M Bde S2	RF
21.	1006		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 912308.	S M	RF
22.	1006		(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) 1st plat location is AT 878267 and 3d plat location is AT 882257.	S M	RF
23.	1025		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Moving.	S	RF
24.	1037		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 941339 with 3d squad located at AT 937339.	S M	RF
25.	1057		(C) CO D Co: Says assigned route for today is impassable and that they will be taking a different route to the west.	S	RF
26.	1055		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 911329.	S M	RF
27.	1100		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat closed LZ West.	S	RF
28.	1110		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location is AT 888331.	S M	RF
29.	1114		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad closed the DDP. An OP was established at AT 910311.	S M	RF
30.	1115		(C) Recon Plat: Discovered 2 55 gallon drums half full of CS gas at AT 912308. They were not camouflaged and will be left where they are.	S M Bde S2	RF
31.		1120	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request an FGA extension from 150600H to 172400H Apr 69 for AT 950302, south to AT 950310, southeast to AT 990300, south to AT 990270, west to AT 887270 for tactical operations in that area.	S M Bde S3	RF
32.	1135		(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 896250.	S M	RF
33.	1150		(U) FAC Helix 17: On station.	S	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

P. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
34.	1208		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 910322 and they are moving west because of the bad terrain.				S M	RF
35.	1213		(C) FAC Jakes 73: On station requesting clearance for AT 9316 for an air strike.				S M	RF
36.	1225		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 891323.				S M	RF
37.	1230		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 907318.				S M	RF
38.	1255		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 897313.				S M	RF
39.	1320		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 902316.				S M	RF
40.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 15 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co upon arrival of C Co at LZ Ryder move to assigned area; AT 949354, AT 952357, AT 954355, AT 952353, AT 949354. C Co move along assigned route to LZ Ryder; AT 897313, along Nui Chom to LZ Ryder and assume the security. D Co sweep along assigned route; AT 925324, AT 930317, AT 945305, AT 946298. Recon Plat sweep along assigned route; AT 917313, AT 925312, AT 930307, AT 932300, AT 938296, AT 940293. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West and detail search in assigned area; AT 9925, AT 9926, BT 0026, BT 0025, AT 9925.				S M Bde S3	RF
41.		1355	(C) S3 to C Co: Request line #1267 be sent in for R&R.				S C Co	RF
42.	1417		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 905310.				S M	RF
43.	1418		(U) Bde S3: Approved the FCA extension. (Refer to entry #31)				S	RF
44.		1423	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 15 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's Night Defensive Position (NDP) will be LZ Ryder with local security. C Co's NDP will be AT 968309 with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 905310 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 908309 with local security. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 922250.				S M Bde S3	RF
45.	1450		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 905310 in the DDP. They have a secure LZ.				S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

B. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Apr 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 Apr 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69														
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
46.	1530	(C) Bde S3: ARVNs request clearance for an air strike at AT 906354. They also request the location of the nearest friendlies, their distance and direction from the air strike.	S M	RF													
47.	1531	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Approved air strike. (Refer to entry #46) The nearest friendlies are C Co, D Co and Recon Plat which are located 4 kilometers to the south. Co B, 3d plat is located 3 kilometers to the southeast.	S Bde S3	RF													
48.	1620	(C) Bde S3: F Trp/17th Cav requests an FCA extension for ARVN operations from 150001H to 152400H Apr 69 for AT 9234 and a small portion of AT 9235.	S M	RF													
49.	1626	(U) S3 to Bde: Approved the FCA extension. (Refer to entry #48)	Bde S3 All Units	RF													
50.	1653	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-17, 2-2, 3-15, 4-15, 5-3, 6-18, 7-15, 8-0, 9-3.	S Bde S3	RF													
51.	1702	(U) CO A Co: Moving.	S	RF													
52.	1716	(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ Ryder.	S	RF													
53.	1720	(U) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plats are moving.	S	RF													
54.	1727	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OP closed LZ West.	S	RF													
55.	1743	(U) Recon Plat: OP closed the DDP (AT 907309).	S M	RF													
56.	1756	(C) CO D Co: NDP location is AT 905310.	S M	RF													
57.	1800	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat enroute to the NDP.	S	RF													
58.	1816	(U) CO C Co: 1st and 3d plat closed the NDP.	S	RF													
59.	1830	(C) CO A Co: Located in the NDP (AT 936252).	S M	RF													
60.	1845	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed the NDP.	S	RF													
61.	1855	(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) A VN intelligence agent reports that Hiep Duc will receive a mortar and ground attack tonight. The ground attack will consist of 60 VC.	S Bde S2	RF													
62.	1910	(C) S5: The VC main force is commanded by Hoang. They have rockets, a 57mm Recoilless rifle, an 82mm Mortar, and individual weapons	S M Bde S2	RF													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Apr 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Apr 69	1	5
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl4 Herman Gray (HG)		S	HG
2.	0600		RTO. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs closed LZ West.		S	HG
3.	0630		(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Moving.		S	HG
4.	0650		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Garrett) Moving.		S	HG
5.	0705		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.		S	HG
6.	0730		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Moving.		S	HG
7.	0730		(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 948263.		S M	HG
8.	0740		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat departed LZ West for a sweep.		S	HG
9.	0740		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethel Pitman 40: Will be the C/C for today.		S M	HG
10.	0755		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 917313.		S M	HG
11.	0800		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 917315.		S M	HG
12.	0800		(U) Forward Air Control: (Helix 11) On station.		S	HG
13.	0815		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 921322.		S M	HG
14.	0815		(U) FAC Helix 11: Departed the Fire Coordination area (FCA).		S	HG
15.	0835		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is AT 997257.		S M	HG
16.	0850		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is BT 000259.		S M	HG
17.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 932333.		S M	HG
18.	0905		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl4 Herman Gray as RTO.			RF
19.	0905		(C) Bde S3: B Co, 3-21 Inf received 35-40 rounds of RPGs, 60mm Mortars and 82mm Mortars at LZ Siberia. A Bunker and the Retrans truck were damaged. Counter Mortar fire was fired at AT 887228, AT 898238, AT 893211, and AT 901235 with unknown results.		S M	RF
20.	0905		(C) Recon Plat: Sighted 5 MVA/VC at AT 910-300 but they were too far away for engagement.		S M	RF
21.	0930		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 942306.		S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KYEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22.		0930	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request air strikes on 15 Apr for AT 953293, on 16 Apr for AT 973291 and AT 973296, and on 17 Apr for AT 984287 and AT 986294.	S	Bde S3	M	RF
23.	1000		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 929304.	S	M		RF
24.	1010		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 946301.	S	M		RF
25.	1013		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location is AT 954266, 2d plat location is AT 946254 and 3d plat location is AT 948263.	S	M		RF
26.	1015		(U) CO C Co: Closed LZ Ryder.	S			RF
27.	1021		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is BT 000259.	S	M		RF
28.	1050		(U) CO B Co: Moving.	S			RF
29.		1108	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request FCA extensions for tactical operations from (1) 160700H to 161800H Apr 69 for the AT 9625, AT 9626, AT 9726, and AT 9826 grid squares, and (2) from 170001H to 172400H Apr 69 for the AT 9435, AT 9535, AT 9335 grid squares.	S	M	Bde S3	RF
30.	1111		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 935300.	S	M		RF
31.	1113		(C) Bde S3: F Trp/17th Cav are conducting operations in the AT 9240 and AT 9140 grid squares.	S	M		RF
32.	1121		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S			RF
33.	1125		(C) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plat closed the Day Defensive Position (DDP) (AT 948263).	S	M		RF
34.	1155		(C) CO B Co: DDP location is AT 952355.	S	M		RF
35.	1225		(U) CO D Co: Request a medevac for one EM with heat stroke.	S			RF
36.	1232		(U) C/C: Will medevac the EM from D Co. (Refer to entry #35)	S	D Co		RF
37.	1240		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 938292.	S	M		RF
38.	1240		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 955299.	S	M		RF
39.	1241		(C) Recon Plat: Heard small arms fire to the southeast.	S			RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
S2/S3 1st Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		3		5	
			PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.			TIME		HOUR		DATE	
					0001		15 Apr 69	
					2400		15 Apr 69	
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN
								INITIALS
40.	1246		(U) C/C: Medevac is complete. (Refer to entry #35)					S RF
41.	1246		(U) FAC Helix 17: On station.					S RF
42.	1257		(C) CO D Co: Engaged 2 VC at AT 955299, one at 20 meters resulting in one VC KIA and one at 400 meters with unknown results. Both were evading east. The KIA, 27 years old, wore black shorts and a khaki shirt. He had a pack but no weapon. The pack contained 100 lbs of rice, 2 bottles of pink pills, 10 cans of fish, and documents.					S M Bde S2 RF
43.	1320		(C) Recon Plat: Location of the DDP is AT 936293.					S M RF
44.	1338		(U) Bde S3: FCA extension of Fayette Canyon has been extended to 202400H Apr 69.					S RF
45.	1348		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.					S RF
46.	1357		(U) FAC Helix 17: Departed the FCA.					S RF
47.	1430		(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 16 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf. Co B search in assigned area; AT 9435, AT 9436, AT 9636, AT 9635, AT 9435. C Co continue to secure LZ Ryder; detail search in assigned area; AT 934340, AT 940345, AT 943340, AT 936337, AT 934340. D Co detail search in assigned area; AT 945285, AT 945296, AT 962286, AT 945285. Recon Plat detail search in assigned area; AT 933280, AT 933293, AT 943293, AT 943286, AT 933280. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; sweep along assigned route; AT 989251, AT 988262, AT 985264, AT 965255, AT 988249; conduct a wire sweep from 1800 to 1900.					S M Bde S3 RF
48.	1430		(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 16 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's NDP will be AT 953355, C Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with local security. D Co's NDP will be AT 928277 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 936293. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.					S M Bde S3 RF
48.	1450		(C) Bde S3: 1st Marines request an FCA extension from the present boundary at AT 880340, south to AT 880330, west to AT 822320.					S M RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

C

□

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Apr 69

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	15 Apr 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(U) movement in front of Bunkers 15, 16, and 17. It was engaged with an M-26 with negative surveillance.

(C) CO D Co: The LP for the NDP detected movement to his front. Shortly after a trip flare went off and a claymore mine was blown

S	M	Bde	S2	GC
---	---	-----	----	----

Upon investigation, 3 VCS were found, one, a male 13 years old, KIA, 2 others, female, 60 and 23 years old. WIA. The females were medevaced.

(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21
Inf. B Co departed LZ Ryder and moved into
their assigned area. B Co's NDP was AT 952355.

S	M	Bde	S3	GC
---	---	-----	----	----

They had negative results during the day. C Co arrived at LZ Ryder to assume the security.

They had negative results for the day. D Co conducted a sweep along assigned route. At

1257 hours at AT 955299 they engaged 2 VC evading.
One VC was KIA, the other evaded. The KIA

had a pack containing rice, documents, and clothing.
D Co's NDP was AT 928277. At 1730 hours D

Co's LP had a trip flare go off in front of their location. It was engaged with a claymore

mine resulting in one VC KIA and 2 VC WIA. Recon Plat conducted a sweep. Their NDP was

AT 936293 and they also had negative results for the day. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to

secure LZ West. They conducted a search in assigned area but with negative results.

(U) Journal closed by SGT George Carey, RTO.

GC

SIGNATURE

Sh. Kanchan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

9106

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

1

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 16 Apr 69 2400 16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HG)		HG
2.	0035		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Medevac is complete. (Refer to entry #64 of the 15 Apr journal.)	S	HG
3.	0040		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) Bunker 1 reported movement in front of their location. It was engaged with an M-79 with unknown results.	S Bde S2	HG
4.	0615		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Lps closed.	S	HG
5.	0725		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 1st plat is moving.	S	HG
6.	0730		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat is moving.	S	HG
7.	0738		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: On station.	S	HG
8.	0739		(U) CO D Co: Moving.	S	HG
9.	0745		(U) Helix 11 (FAC): Departed the Fire Coordination Area (FCA).	S	HG
10.	0759		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat departed LZ West.	S	HG
11.	0800		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 934279.	S M	HG
12.	0815		(C) Recon Plat: (LT Brandon) Location is AT 938282.	S M	HG
13.	0830		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 948351 and 2d plat location is AT 952357.	S M	HG
14.	0845		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 2d plat is moving on sweep.	S	HG
15.	0849		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 938282.	S M	HG
16.	0850		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Location is AT 987262.	S M	HG
17.	0905		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Sp4 Herman Gray as RTO.		RF
18.	0915		(C) Recon Plat: Discovered a base camp with overhead cover at AT 938285. It had 10 huts made of grass, mud and sticks. Recon thinks they were occupied within the last 30 days and that whoever occupied them moved north-east.	S M Bde S2	RF
19.	0915		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 947287.	S M	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
22/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20.		0926	(C) S3 to Bde; Friendly electronic Order of Battle reports negative change submitted in accordance with par 6 of letter, HHC, 196th Inf Bde, dtd 15 March 69.	S Bde S3		RF	
21.	0925		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Engaged 2 VC males at AT 983264, at 15 meters, resulting in 2 VC KIA. They were both 25 years old and were wearing green tops and black shorts. Neither had any military equipment. They also detained one male wearing black PJ's that did not try to evade.	S M Bde S2		RF	
22.	0940		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 945355 and 2d plat location is AT 959359.	S M		RF	
23.	0942		(U) S5: (LT Mocarski) MEDCAP is being conducted at Hiep Duc.	S		RF	
24.	0945		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Engaged 3 VC males, evading west at AT 982264, wearing black PJ's resulting in 3 VC KIA. They had no military equipment.	S M Bde S2		RF	
25.	0949		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 953293.	S M		RF	
26.	1005		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 939282 with 4th plat located at AT 936284.	S M		RF	
27.	1010		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location is AT 938337.	S M		RF	
28.	1023		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 958293.	S M		RF	
29.	1027		(C) CO D Co: Reports traces of CS gas at AT 956293.	S M		RF	
30.	1030		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 979267.	S M		RF	
31.	1110		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 949353 and 2d plat location is AT 956357.	S M		RF	
32.	1110		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location is AT 9443401.	S M		RF	
33.	1117		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed IZ Ryder.	S		RF	
34.	1125		(C) CO D Co: Engaged 2 VC, one male and one female evading north with weapons (Serial numbers 1346189 and 1285867) resulting in 2 VC KIA. One weapon was a 30 caliber Carbine and the other was a Soviet M-1 Carbine. The male had a VC pistol belt, documents and 12 rounds of ammunition. D Co also sighted 4 VC with weapons evading north 500 meters from their location. Upon investigation they found	S M Bde S2		RF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
B. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
62/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
34.	(continued)	(C) one female and two children that want to be relocated. She says the VC had AK-47's and is afraid that she will be killed when they return. She wants to be relocated at Nui Iac Son.				
35.	1130	(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad closed the Day Defensive Position (DDP).	S			RF
36.	1137	(C) CO B Co: 1st and 2d plat closed the DDP (AT 952355).	S	M		RF
37.	1142	(C) CO D Co: DDP location is AT 952297.	S	M		RF
38.	1154	(U) CO D Co: 4th plat departed the DDP.	S			RF
39.	1200	(C) S3 to Bde: Request an FCA extension time change for the northern half of the AT 9335, AT 9435, and AT 9535 grid squares. The time change will be to 172400H Apr 69.	S	M	Bde S3	RF
40.	1220	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 974259 and they request a medevac for an EM with heat exhaustion.	S			RF
41.	1225	(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed the DDP.	S			RF
42.	1302	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 950303.	S	M		RF
43.	1325	(U) Bde S3; Approved the time change. (Refer to entry #39)	S			RF
44.	1352	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request an FCA extension from 180001H to 192400H Apr 69 for AT 940350, AT 940375, AT 970375, AT 970350.	S	M	Bde S3	RF
45.	1405	(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S			RF
46.	1416	(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S			RF
47.	1440	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 951305.	S	M		RF
48.	1450	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 17 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co search in assigned area; AT 9335, AT 9336, AT 9536, AT 9535, AT 9335; be prepared to secure an overwatching position on the high ground north and south of Deo Le Pass on 18 Apr 69 for F Trp/ 17th Cav. C Co secure LZ Ryder; detail search in assigned area; AT 941338, AT 941341, AT 955341, AT 955338, AT 941338.	S	M	Bde S3	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
22/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48.	(continued)		(C) D Co search in assigned area; AT 962286, AT 962297, AT 985297, AT 985286, AT 962286. Recon Plat search in assigned area; AT 9227, AT 9228, AT 9428, AT 9427, AT 9227. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; detail search in assigned area; AT 992232, AT 989236, AT 995215, AT 999243, AT 992232; establish an OP at AT 973250; conduct a wire sweep from 1800 hours to 1900 hours.				
49.		1450	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 17 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's NDP will be AT 959359. C Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. D Co's NDP will be AT 952297 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 936279 and they will conduct night raids in the AT 9327 grid square. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.			S M Bde S3	RF
50.		1517	(U) FAC Helix 19: On station.			S	RF
51.		1535	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 955301.			S M	RF
52.		1537	(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat closed LZ West.			S	RF
53.		1558	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-20, 2-5, 3-15, 4-30, 5-8, 6-38, 7-24, 8-0, 9-14.			S Bde S3	RF
54.		1625	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat closed the DDP (AT 952297).			S M	RF
55.		1733	(U) CO B Co: Enroute to the NDP.			S	RF
56.		1740	(U) S5: RF/PFs closed LZ Karen.			S	RF
57.		1829	(U) CO B Co: Located in the NDP.			S	RF
58.		1904	(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Location of the NDP is AT 959359.			S M	RF
59.		1925	(U) Recon Plat: Moving.			S	RF
60.		1935	(U) Recon Plat: Located in the NDP. 4th squad is enroute to the night activities.			S	RF
61.		1950	(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Radar sighted 3 lights in the vicinity of AT 982282. Mortars and the caliber 50 Machine Gun were fired with unknown results.			S M Bde S2	RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

62.	2010	(C) GO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Radar sighted movement in the vicinity of AT 986252. Mortars were called and the movement ceased.	S	M	Bde	S2	RF
-----	------	--	---	---	-----	----	----

63XMM0890XXMXXM(M)0000K1C10000XK150XMC0000K10000XMB0000XMB0000XMXMXMXMXMXMXMXMX

63.	2400	<p>(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to 3-21 Inf.</p> <p>B Co conducted a search in assigned area.</p> <p>B Co's NDP was AT 959359. They had negative results for the day. C Co secured LZ Ryder and conducted a search in assigned area. They had negative results for the day. D Co conducted a search in assigned area. D Co's NDP was AT 952297. At 1125 hours they engaged 2 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA and 2 weapons captured. Recon Plat conducted a search in assigned area. Recon's NDP was AT 936279 with a night raid in the AT 9327 grid square. They had negative results during the day. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a sweep along assigned route. At 0925 hours they engaged 2 VC evading resulting in 2 VC KIA. At 0945 hours they engaged 3 more VC resulting in 3 VC KIA.</p>
-----	------	---

64.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller RTO.	RF
-----	------	---	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						9107 PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Apr 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG)		HG				
2.	0002		RTO. (C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) The LPs sighted movement 200 meters in front of their location at AT 985243. Mortars and illumination were fired with negative surveillance.	S	HG				
3.	0630		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: LPs closed.	S	HG				
4.	0630		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Brandon) Night activities are closed.	S	HG				
5.	0650		(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad is moving.	S	HG				
6.	0700		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 1st and 3d plats are moving.	S	HG				
7.	0730		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 23: Will be the C/C for today.	S	HG				
8.	0745		(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 924275.	S M	HG				
9.	0745		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 3d plat is moving.	S	HG				
10.	0810		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Moving.	S	HG				
11.	0830		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 958303.	S M	HG				
12.	0840		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 963303.	S M	HG				
13.	0845		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 921272.	S M	HG				
14.	0915		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 952360 and 1st plat location is AT 950351.	S M	HG				
15.	0925		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location is AT 947339.	S M	HG				
16.	0940		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 967302.	S M	HG				
17.		0945	(C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request an FCA extension for AT 950310, AT 990310, AT 990300 from 170945 to 192400H Apr 69.	S M Bde S3	HG				
18.	0950		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.		RF				
19.	0953		(C) CO D Co: Day Defensive Position location is AT 967304 and 1st plat location is AT 952295.	S M	RF				
20.	0955		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 996239 with one squad located at AT 993235.	S M	RF				
21.	1000		(U) COL Kroesen arrived this location.	S	RF				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE GROUP 1	
R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3		Downgraded at 3 years intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22.	1000		(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 936279.	S	M		RF
23.	1003		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Ryder.	S			RF
24.	1005		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat departed the DDP on sweep.	S			RF
25.	1013		(U) COL Kroesen departed this location.	S			RF
26.	1018		(U) Bde S3: Approved the FCA extension. (refer to entry #17)	S			RF
27.	1020		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat departed the DDP on sweep.	S			RF
28.	1025		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 946352 and 2d plat location is AT 953356.	S	M		RF
29.	1030		(U) Bde S3: LZ Ryder will close down 20 Apr at which time all elements will return to their respective FCA.	S			RF
30.	1030		(U) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Detained one male that says he knows something about LZ Siberia being mortared. He will be turned over to the 3-21 Inf.	S	Bde S2		RF
31.	1045		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 867304.	S	M		RF
32.	1058		(C) CO C Co: Request a medevac for an EM with a gunshot wound in the chest. His line number is 4026 and his name is Trent.	S			RF
33.	1102		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 979302 and 4th plat location is AT 975303.	S	M		RF
34.		1103	(U) C/C: Will make the medevac. (Refer to entry #32)	S	B Co		RF
35.	1105		(C) Bde Arty: Request clearance for a fire mission from 171105H to 171500H for AT 974382, AT 965394, AT 963387, AT 964382.	S	M		RF
36.	1110		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 997241.	S	M		RF
37.		1115	(U) S3 Air to Bde Arty: Approved the fire mission. (Refer to entry #35.)	S	Bde Arty		RF
38.	1120		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 947351 and 2d plat location is AT 945354.	S	M		RF
39.	1130		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat departed the DDP on sweep.	S			RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

LOCATION	LOCATION	PERIOD	
		FROM	
		HOUR	DATE
	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	17 Apr 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: A trip flare went off in front of Bunker 21. It was engaged with an M-26 but there was negative surveillance.

~~NO INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM 1000 HOURS TO 1200 HOURS ON 17 APR 69~~

(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continued to search in assigned area. B Co's NDP was AT 959359. They had negative results during the day. C Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a search in assigned area. They had negative results during the day. D Co conducted a search in assigned area. At 1137 hours at AT 976305 they engaged 4-5 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 2 packs captured. At 1210 hours they engaged one VC evading at AT 986306 resulting in one VC KIA. D Co's NDP was AT 967304 with an ambush at AT 967301. Recon Plat conducted a search in assigned area. Recon's NDP was AT 931278 with an ambush at AT 936279. They had negative results for the day. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a search in assigned area. They had negative results for the day.

(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller RTO.

	AT 990251	0001	17 Apr 69
OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		
led)	(C) area; AT 9527, AT 9528, AT 9728, AT 9727, AT 9527. Recon Plat conduct recon and search in assigned area; AT 924270, AT 924280, AT 944280, AT 944270, AT 924270. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; detail search in assigned area; BT 0024, BT 0025, BT 0125, BT 0124, BT 0024; sweep along assigned route; AT 989250, AT 983254, AT 973251, AT 980249, AT 988249.		
1505	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 18 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's NDP will be AT 959359. C Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. D Co's NDP will be AT 967304 with an ambush at AT 967301. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 931278 with an ambush at AT 936279. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248. (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: OPs closed LZ West.		
	(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) 1-21, 2-6, 3-15, 4-15, 5-37, 6-52, 7-40, 8-0, 9-12. (Line 9 Report) (U) Bde Avn: One hour extension is granted on the resupply helicopter.		
	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 41: On station and requests a grid for an air strike.		
1730	(U) S3 Air to FAC Helix 41: Air strike AT 819263. (Refer to entry #57) (U) Recon Plat: Moving.		
	(U) Bde Avn: No armed support helicopters are available for the sampans. (Refer to entry #61)		
	(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Request to move to the road from the NDP at AT 934365 at 0730 hours to patrol and sweep the road. Will set up an OP at AT 963363 until 1500 hours and then return to the NDP.		
1920	(U) S3 to F Trp/ 17th Cav: Approved operation (Refer to entry # 61)		
	(C) CO D Co: A trip flare went off to the northwest of their NDP. They sighted 2 NVA/VC and engaged them with a claymore mine and an		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

PERIOD COVERED

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR
0001 17 Apr 69 240

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
40.	1137		(C) CO D Co: Engaged 4-5 NVA evading north-west at AT 976305 resulting in 2 NVA KIA and two packs captured. The packs contained clothes, rice and documents. The other NVA evaded.	S
41.	1140		(C) Bde S3: F Trp/ 17th Cav location is AT 943367.	S
42.	1210		(C) CO D Co: Engaged one VC with an M-26 at AT 986306 resulting in one VC KIA. He had no military equipment. He wore black PJ's and was 22 years old. In that same vicinity D Co discovered a pack containing clothes, rice and a sewing kit.	S
43.	1210		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 939350.	S
44.	1250		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 966294, 3 plat location is AT 975295, and 4th plat closed the DDP.	S
45.	1305		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S
46.	1410		(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request an armed helicopter to destroy 10-12 sampans at AT 804290 and AT 818270 from 1500 hours to 1600 hours today.	S
47.	1415		(C) Recon Plat: Reports the resupply helicopter received 2 rounds of semi-automatic weapons fire from the southeast at AT 933273. It was on the ground at the time. When he took off he received 3-4 more rounds. The helicopter took no hits.	S
48.	1430		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 954356.	S
49.	1440		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed the DDP.	S
50.	1500		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed the DDP.	S
51.	1500		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed the DDP.	S
52.	1505		(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 18 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain O'CON to 3-21 Inf. B Co search and clear in assigned area; AT 940335, AT 940373, AT 970373, AT 9735, AT 9435. C Co secure LZ Ryder; sweep along assigned route; AT 945344, AT 940339, AT 939343, AT 942346, AT 945346. D Co search and clear in assigned	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

PERIOD COVERED

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

42/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

0001

17 Apr 69

240

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
40.	1137		(C) CO D Co: Engaged 4-5 NVA evading north-west at AT 976305 resulting in 2 NVA KIA and two packs captured. The packs contained clothes, rice and documents. The other NVA evaded.	S
41.	1140		(C) Bde S3: F Trp/ 17th Cav location is AT 943367.	S
42.	1210		(C) CO D Co: Engaged one VC with an M-26 at AT 986306 resulting in one VC KIA. He had no military equipment. He wore black PJ's and was 22 years old. In that same vicinity D Co discovered a pack containing clothes, rice and a sewing kit.	S
43.	1210		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 939350.	S
44.	1250		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 966294, 3 plat location is AT 975295, and 4th plat closed the DDP.	S
45.	1305		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S
46.		1410	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request an armed helicopter to destroy 10-12 sampans at AT 804290 and AT 818270 from 1500 hours to 1600 hours today.	S
47.	1415		(C) Recon Plat: Reports the resupply helicopter received 2 rounds of semi-automatic weapons fire from the southeast at AT 933273. It was on the ground at the time. When he took off he received 3-4 more rounds. The helicopter took no hits.	S
48.	1430		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 954356.	S
49.	1440		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed the DDP.	S
50.	1500		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed the DDP.	S
51.	1500		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed the DDP.	S
52.		1505	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 18 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain O'CON to 3-21 Inf. B Co search and clear in assigned area; AT 940335, AT 940373, AT 970373, AT 9735, AT 9435. C Co secure LZ Ryder; sweep along assigned route; AT 945344, AT 940339, AT 939343, AT 942346, AT 945346. D Co search and clear in assigned	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AT 990251

0001

18 Apr 69

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

(U) Journal opened by Spl Herman Gray (HG) RTO.

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) LPs are closed.

(U) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Night activities are closed.

(U) Recon Plat: (LT Brandon) Night activities are closed.

(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad is moving.

(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) 3d plat is moving.

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: On station.

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat is moving.

(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C)

Lethal Pitman 41: Will be the C/C for today.

(U) CO D Co: Moving.

(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location is AT 942273 and 2d squad location is AT 940278.

(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 957303.

ved (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat is moving.

y. (U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) Moving.

20 (C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request 3 CH-47s for 0800 hours 19 Apr 69 to move D Co from a PZ at AT 944276 to Chu Lai for stand down.

Ground Contact is Oscar 63; Air/ground FREQ.

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 962378 and 3d plat location is AT 953363.

(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 952297.

(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is BT 003246.

(C) Recon Plat: Received one round of SKS fire at AT 948278. The C/C moved into the area and received one round of SKS fire also.

Recon moved into the suspected sniper location with negative findings.

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
, 31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM	
				TIME	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
IN	OUT				
0930		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat location is BT 005248.			
	0930	(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Request armed support helicopters engage sampans on the river from AT 818270 to AT 803290.			
0935		(U) Bde S3: Will call when the armed support helicopters are available. (Refer to entry #22)			
0940		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 946284.			
0950		(C) CO B Co: Has an OP located at AT 963358.			
0955		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl Herman Gray as RTO.			
0955		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 963369 and 3d plat location is AT 953362.			
1005		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Ryder.			
1010		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 945278.			
1010		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 947273 and 4th squad location is AT 948277.			
	1025	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request FCA extensions for (1) Deo Le Pass, a time extension to 212400H, and (2) From AT 950327, south to AT 950310, southeast to BT 000300, south to BT 000270, west to AT 930270, north to AT 930304, northeast along the FCA boundary.			
1114		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat departed the Day Defensive Position (DDP).			
128		(U) Bde S3: CO's meeting cancelled for 19 Apr 69. It will be 20 Apr 69 at 1300 hours.			
130		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat closed LZ West.			
145		(C) Recon Plat: Located in a PZ at AT 944276.			
200		(U) FAC Helix 41: On station.			
	1210	(C) S3 to Bde: Request an air strike for AT 804290 and AT 818270. Call sign of the nearest friendlies is Red Hot Tubas and is located to the north.			
27		(U) FAC Helix 41: Departed the FCA.			
29		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location is AT 955277.			

ACTION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PER	
n, 31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM	
			HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Apr 69
TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		
IN	OUT			
1229		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location is AT 955272.		
1305		(U) Bde S3: No armed support cannot get armed support helicopters now. Will try to get them for later on in the day. (Refer to entry #22)		
1310		(C) CO D Co: Sighted 30 NVA with packs and weapons, wearing khaki uniforms at AT 965283. Arty was called with unknown results. D Co moved into the area and engaged one NVA, 22 years old, with a pack but no weapon resulting in one NVA KIA. The KIA had a pack containing one Chicom grenade, rice, documents, a US pistol belt, and an ammunition pouch.		
1310		(C) Bde S3: A Co, 4-31 Inf requests an FCA extension for AT 8626, AT 8627, AT 8726, AT 8727 from 190600H to 192000H Apr 69.		
	1315	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Approved the FCA extension request. (Refer to entry #43).		
1340		(U) Recon Plat: Moving.		
1350		(U) CO D Co: Moving.		
1400		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 958379 in the DDP.		
1400		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 964366.		
	1425	(U) S3 to Recon Plat: Become OPCON to D Co to check out the area referred to in entry #42.		
	1430	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request an FCA extension from AT 980239, south to AT 980279, southeast along the river to BT 000218, north to BT 000227 for tactical operations from 190600H to 191800H Apr 69.		
	1500	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 19 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf B Co continue current operations in assigned area; AT 94435, AT 940373, AT 970373, AT 9735, AT 9435. C Co continue to secure LZ Ryder, conduct search in assigned area; AT 939329, AT 933338, AT 941245, AT 947335, AT 939329. D Co air lift to Chu Lai at 190800H Apr 69 for a FZ in the vicinity of AT 944276 for stand d		

NAME OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		0001	18 Apr 69
IN	OUT				
continued)		(C) Recon Plat secure a PZ in the vicinity of AT 944276 at 190800H Apr 69 for the extraction of D Co; conduct recon and search operations in assigned area; AT 950278, AT 9529, AT 9729, AT 970278, AT 950278. A Co, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; conduct a sweep in assigned area; AT 980229, AT 9824, BT 00024, BT 000218 along the river to AT 980229.			
509		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat closed the DDP.			
	1530	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 19 Apr 69 are as follows: B Co's NDP will be AT 959359 with an ambush at AT 963361. C Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. D Co's NDP will be AT 945278 with local security. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 943272 with local security. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248.			
34		(C) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plat closed the DDP (AT 959359).			
555		(C) Bde S3: Hoi An requests an air strike for AT 944270, AT 938279, AT 942280 from 190600H to 191800H Apr 69. They also request the location of the nearest friendlies and the direction from the target.			
	1558	(U) S3 Air to Bde: Did not approved the air strikes because the friendlies are too close (Refer to entry #55)			
35		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 943272.			
50		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location is AT 945278.			
59		(U) FAC Helix 12: On station.			
31		(U) FAC Helix 12: Departed the FCA.			
40		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d plat departed LZ West.			
43		(U) Bde S3: FCA extension is approved. (Refer to entry #50)			
53		(U) Bde Avn: 1/2 hour extension granted for the C			
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
31st Inf r Bde		L2 WEST AT 990251		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 69
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
	OUT				
05		(C) CO B Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-9, 2-19, 3-3, 4-16, 5-32, 6-24, 7-56, 8-52, 9-0.			
05		(C) C/C: Engaged one NVA/VC northwest of Recon Plat's location at AT 942275 with unknown results			
13		(U) Bde Avn: C/C for 19 Apr 69 will be approximately one hour late because of a troop movement.			
15		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 2d squad closed LZ West.			
	1925	(C) S3 to Bde: Request an FCA extension for the southern portion of the AT 9928 and the AT 9927 grid squares. Everything west of the 93 north/south grid line is released back to 3-21 Inf. This makes the west border line the 93 north/south grid line the same as the present FCA extension.			
25		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat located in ambush position			
40		(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Day activities for 19 Apr 69 are as follows: Conduct operations in the AT 9026, AT 9027, AT 9126, AT 9127, AT 9226, AT 9227 grid squares. A Co needs to know the nearest friendlies to their east.			
	1943	(C) S3 to A Co: The nearest friendlies will be Recon Plat.			
20		(U) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Requested B Co's NDP and their activities for tomorrow.			

00		(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co conducted search and clear operations in their assigned area. B Co's NDP was AT 959359. They had negative results during the day. C Co continued to secure LZ Ryder and conducted a sweep along assigned route. They had negative results during the day. D Co conducted search and clear operations in assigned area. At 1310 hours at AT 965283 they engaged one NVA resulting in one NVA KIA. The KIA had a pack. D Co's NDP was AT 945278. Recon Plat continued operations in their assigned area. At 0820 hours Recon received one round of SKS			
GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

, 31st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 A

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

(continued) (C) fire at AT 948278. When the C/C moved they also received one round. Recon made a sweep of the area but found nothing. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a search in assigned area. They had negative results for the day.

400 (U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller RTM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

(L 9109)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF P.

5

BATTALION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

INF

I2 WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HQ) RTO.

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) Called I2 West to 100% alert.

S

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: All elements on I2 West are at 100% alert.

S

(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Bunkers 32, 12, and 26 reported movement. All engaged it with M-79 fire and all reported negative surveillance. Mortars were fired at suspected movement in the AT 9725 grid square with unknown results.

S M Bde S

(C) CO D Co: (CPT Whittecar) Reported movement at AT 843278. Illumination was fired with unknown results and negative surveillance.

S M

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 100% alert ended.

S

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Night activities are closed.

S

(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) Moving.

S

(U) Recon Plat: (LT Brandon) Moving.

S

(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 2d plat departed I2 Ryder on sweep.

S

(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: BC scope sighted 6 VC moving northwest, 5 were wearing green and one wore black PJ's at AT 984273. Mortars were fired with unknown results.

S M Bde S

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat is moving.

S

(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 992228.

S M

(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 963379.

S M

(C) CO C Co: Location is AT 943333.

S M

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Request medevac for 3 EM with bee stings.

S Bde Avn

(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Medevac complete.

S

(Refer to entry #16)

(U) CO D Co: Airlift of D Co from a PZ at AT 944276 to Chu Lai for Stand Down is complete.

S M

NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year interval

Declassified after 12 years.

AJ, INF, S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-3.4)						PAGE NO 2	
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 290251		FROM		TO	
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN			
IN	OUT						
0950		(C) Bde S3: 1st Marines requests clearance for an air strike for AT 839337 and AT 838345 from 191800H to 200600H Apr 69.		S M			
	0955	(U) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Approved the air strikes. (Refer to entry #19)		S B			
1015		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 15: Will be the C/C for today.		S			
1036		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location is AT 937340.		S M			
1045		(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Location is AT 912264.		S M			
	1045	(C) S3 Air to Bde: Request 2 CH-47 sorties to move an 81mm Mortar section from LZ Ryder to LZ West at 201300H Apr 69. Ground contact at LZ Ryder is Yankee 63 on the air/ground FREQ. Ground contact at LZ West is Tubas 41 on the air/ground FREQ. Also request an FCA extension for tactical operations from the present FCA boundary at AT 970350, south to the 97 north/south grid line, to AT 970310 from 200800H to 21 2400H Apr 69.		S M			
1050		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 945278.		S M			
1100		(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Sp4 Herman Gray RTO.					
1105		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Request a medevac for 3 EM with bee stings.		S B			
1108		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: Medevac for complete. (Refer to entry #27)		S			
1117		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location is AT 965371.		S M			
1130		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 956368.		S M			
1135		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat closed LZ Ryder.		S			
1100		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat had one squad location at AT 991236.		S M			
1110		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 943272.		S M			
1125		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat closed the Day Defensive Position (DP) (AT 963369.)		S M			
1135		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 960371.		S M			
1155		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed the DDP.		S			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
FRAS, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

n, 31st Inf

Inf Bde

L2 WEST

AT 990251

FROM

DATE

TO

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION

IN	OUT		
	1300	(C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvaderas) Night activities for 20 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to the 3-21 Inf. B Co's NDP will be AT 962369 with an ambush at AT 964362. C Co's NDP will be LZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. D Co is on stand down. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 955280 (2 squads) and AT 960282 (2 squads) with a night raid in the AT 9527 grid square. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be LZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989259, and AT 995248.	S
	1310	(C) CO B Co: All elements are in the DDP.	S
	1315	(C) S3 to Bde: Day activities for 20 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf. Co B assume OPCON of one plat, 3d plat, to Co C effective 200700; secure the high ground to the north and south of Deo Le Pass on 20 Apr 69 for the passage of F Trp/ 17th Cav; upon completion of security mission, release OPCON and begin a sweep along assigned axis; AT 967350, AT 963330, AT 960316, AT 954300, AT 949290, AT 942277. C Co release OPCON of one plat to Co B effective 200700H Apr 69 for period of Co B security mission; dismantle and close LZ Ryder on 20 Apr 69. Co D continue stand down, Recon Plat conduct recon and search in assigned area; AT 9727, AT 9728, AT 9928, AT 9927, AT 9727. G A, 3-21 Inf continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweeps along assigned routes; AT 989250, AT 975253, AT 966250, AT 970248, AT 975247, AT 981246, AT 989246, AT 990248; second sweep; AT 991252, AT 995254, AT 999246, AT 001249, AT 994247, AT 992250; conduct a wire sweep from 1800 hours to 1900 hours.	S
	1315	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: On station.	S
	1355	(U) FAC Helix 12: Departed the FCA.	S
	1415	(C) S3 to 3-21 Inf: New CFZ boundary line for Hiep Duc during daylight hours effective 19 Apr 69 is as follows: AT 912234, along the countour line to AT 900228, to AT 890225, south to AT 890210, east to the river, north along the river to AT 917230, along the present CFZ boundary to AT 912234.	S

RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KVADERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

L2 WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

0001

19 Apr 69

240

TIME

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN	OUT		
1144		(C) Bde Arty: A helicopter received small arms fire at AT 900178. A bunker was sighted and Arty was fired with unknown results.	S
1446		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 992235.	S
1625		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat location is AT 995243.	S
1710		(C) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Line 9 Report: 1-21, 2-6, 3-15, 4-30, 5-14, 6-44, 7-30, 8-0, 9-14.	S
1730		(U) Bde S3: CO's meeting will be tomorrow at 1300 hours.	S
1744		(C) CO 4-31 Inf: (LTC Longino) C/C received an unknown amount of sniper fire from AT 834244. It was flying at 1500 feet at 80 knots. The C/C took negative hits.	S
1752		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 3d plat closed L2 West.	S
1825		(U) Recon Plat: Moving.	S
1825		(C) Bde S2: Sniffer report follows: Maximum readings; AT 925191, AT 932191, AT 933191, AT 935191, AT 938191, AT 939190, AT 928189, AT 929188, AT 931184, AT 934184, AT 933185, AT 959180. Substantial readings; AT 931197, AT 932190, AT 934191, AT 935191, AT 939191, AT 953201, AT 958200, AT 959200, AT 957183, AT 958181, AT 931186, AT 935185, AT 924170, AT 910179, AT 912178.	S
1845		(C) S5: (LT Mocarski) Agents at Hiep Duc report 400 NVA located at AT 955185 for an attack at Hiep Duc on 18 Apr 69. In the vicinity of AT 951296 to AT 955302 there are 200 NVA with 2 82mm Mortars, 2 60mm Mortars, a 157 Recoilless rifle, and B-40 rockets. At AT 965225 there are 140 NVA/VC with 4.2mm Mortars and 4 60mm Mortars. Their unit designation is 409. At AT 840243 there are 50 guerrillas and cadre. Mines and booby traps are on the trails leading to these locations.	S
1930		(U) CO E Co: 1st plat is in the ambush position.	S
1948		(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 949278.	S

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EDWARDS, MAJ, INF, S3

RM 1594

REPRODUCED COPY OF THE FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

(C) CO A Co: MDP location is AT 918258.

S M

(C) F Trp/ 17th Cav: Activities for 20 Apr 69 will be: 2d and 3d plats will secure a PZ for the extraction of one Co of 3-5 ARVN from a PZ at AT 934365 at 0800 hours. At 0700 hours 1st plat will sweep east toward Deo Le Pass with engineers. 2d and 3d plat will depart the MDP at the completion of the extraction.

S M

(C) CO A Co: The RF/PF advisor says that at AT 9325 there is a 12 man VC force with 30 laborers mining and putting booby traps along Highway 16 and trails in the vicinity of Hiep Duc.

S M

(C) CO B Co: Will have 5 positions for security of F Trp/ 17th Cav through Deo Le Pass. These positions are: AT 957365, AT 962364, AT 968361, AT 952364, AT 960361.

S M

(U) Journal closed by SOT Richard Fuller, RTO.

(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co continued assigned operations. B Co's MDP was AT 962369 with an ambush at AT 968369. They had negative results during the day. D Co continued stand down. Recon Plat conducted recon and search operations in assigned area. They had two MDP's at AT 955280 (2 squads) and AT 960282 (2 squads). They also conducted a night raid in the AT 9527 grid square. They had negative results during the day. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a sweep in assigned area. They also had negative results for the day. At 1744 hours the C/C received small arms fire from AT 834214 but took negative hits.

(U) Journal closed by SOT Richard Fuller RTO.

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Richard Fuller

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-785)

9110

PAGE NO

1

FOR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	
31st Inf C Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	20 Apr 69	2100
TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
		(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HQ) RTO.			
		(U) LZ West called to 100% alert by LT Garrett.			S
		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: All elements on LZ West are at 100% alert.			S
		(U) LZ West is called down to 50% alert.			S
		(U) Recon Plat: (LT Brandon) 4th squad is moving.			S
		(U) CO C Co: (CPT Long) 3d plat is moving.			S
		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: (CPT Ruffing) Night activities are closed.			S
		(U) CO B Co: (CPT Condon) Moving.			S
		(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Lethal Pitman 25: Will be the C/C for today.			S
		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location is AT 970361, 2d plat location is AT 958365 and 3d plat location is AT 957354.			S M
		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat is moving.			S
		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: On station.			S
		(C) Recon Plat: Was led to a base camp area by a civilian at AT 956285 where they engaged 6 NVA/VC with packs resulting in 3 KIA, one WIA and the capturing of 5 packs. The packs contained documents, personal gear, food and rice. Recon found the WIA and one other NVA/VC hiding in some rocks and detained them. One detainee is the village chief of Son Tay Village. The other is the assistant security chief of that same village. Recon believed that there was a larger force that evaded north. Both detainees and the packs were extracted to LZ West.			S M
		(C) CO A Co: (CPT Yates) Day Defensive Position (DDP) will be AT 936257.			S
		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is BT 007257.			S
		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: The BC scope sighted 5 VC with packs and weapons moving southwest at AT 968272. Mortars were called and they			S

RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

TERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 1

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

2

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3

Bn, 31st Inf
Bn Inf BdeIZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

0001

20 Apr 69

24

TIME

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

OUT

(continued) (C) evaded into a hut. The hut was destroyed and the area was well covered.

1000 (C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 997250. S

1020 (U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed the NDP (IZ West). S

1115 (U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Sph Herman Gray as RTO. S

1135 (C) S3 Air to Bde: (CPT Gayler) Request one CH-47, 2 UH-1, and one armed support helicopter to move C Co from IZ Ryder to IZ Siberia at 210800H April 69. Waive seat belt requirements. Total Pax; 110, total sorties, 5 (3-CH-47s, 2 UH-1s). Both PZ and LZ are secure. FR80, air/ground, 36.95. Ground contact (IZ Ryder) Biped Review Yankee 63, (IZ Siberia) Reflex Bruser Papa 63. S

1143 (C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location is AT 956285, the rest of the element is located at AT 949278. S

1305 (U) Recon Plat: Moving. S

1335 (C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 965276. S

1340 (C) CO A Co: 2 booby traps were found in piles of bamboo at AT 942260 and AT 943261. They were M-26 grenades inside of tin cans with trip wires. One pile was marked by an X on both sides. S

1415 (C) S3 to Bde: (MAJ Kvederas) Night activities for 21 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co remain OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co's Night Defensive Position (NDP) will be 969350 with local security. C Co's NDP will be IZ Ryder with an LP at AT 949344. D Co is on stand down. Recon Plat's NDP will be AT 971272 and they will have a night raid in the AT 9627 grid square. A Co, 3-21 Inf's NDP will be IZ West with three LPs, AT 985248, AT 989252, and AT 995248. A Co, 4-31 Inf will have 3d plat on IZ West for the night. S

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

3

WORK OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf

if Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

0001

20 Apr 69

2400

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION

1415

(C) S3 to Bde: Activities for 21 Apr 69 are as follows: A Co return to 4-31 Inf control on 21 Apr effective upon closing LZ West; secure LZ West upon arrival, conduct perimeter sweep 1800 hours to 1900 hours. Co B continue to sweep along assigned route; AT 967350, AT 963330, AT 960316, AT 954300, AT 943278. C Co airlift from a PZ/LZ (LZ Ryder) to LZ Siberia; final extraction of 20 man security force to be conducted on order; assume responsibility for security of LZ Siberia upon arrival. D Co continue stand down. Recon Plat conduct recon and search operations in assigned area; AT 9527, AT 9528, AT 953290, AT 9729, AT 9727, AT 9527. A Co, 3-21 Inf release to 3-21 Inf control effective 210700 Apr 69.

S M

1420

(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 968273.

S M

1515

(C) Bde S2: A CH-47 received 3 rounds of 30 caliber fire from AT 930340. It took one hit and returned the fire with unknown results.

S M

1520

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat is on LZ West. They were brought by the C/C.

S

1613

(C) Recon Plat: In the DDP (AT 971272).

S

1620

(C) Recon Plat: In the NDP (AT 971272) and the night raid element is moving.

S

1630

(U) PAC Helix 03: On station.

S

1640

(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 967352.

S

1645

(U) CO E Co: (LT Knoff) Mortar section from LZ Ryder is on LZ West at this time.

S

1650

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location is AT 968356.

S

1701

(C) CO E Co: Line 9 Report: 1-27, 2-12, 3-15, 4-30, 5-74, 6-104, 7-93, 8-0, 9-11.

S

1710

(U) Bde Avn: 1 1/2 hours extension was granted on the C/C.

S

1721

(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Ryder.

S

1752

(U) Bde S3: Any air strikes for 22 Apr 69 must be submitted tonight for forwarding to Division.

S

RANK AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

VERBALS, M.I., D.F., S3

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE	
st Inf		LZ WEST				
8ds		AT 990251				
		0001	20 Apr 68		2400	
		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat departed LZ West on sweep.				
		(U) CO B Co: Moving.				
		(C) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat location is AT 975249.				
		(C) CO A Co: NDP location is AT 948263.				
		(U) CO A Co, 3-21 Inf: 1st plat closed LZ West.				
		(C) CO B Co: NDP location is AT 969350.				
		(U) Recon Plat: Night raid element closed the NDP.				
		(C) S5: (LT Nocariski) PF/RF says that they have an element located at AT 940205 that is receiving incoming Arty. When checked it was found to be coming from LZ Ross. The scheduled fires were cancelled.				
		(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller, RTO.				
		(C) Summary: A Co remained OPCON to 3-21 Inf. B Co secured Deo Le Pass for the passage of F Trp/ 17th Cav and conducted a sweep. B Co's NDP was AT 969350. They had negative results during the day. C Co started to dismantle LZ Ryder. They had negative results during the day. D Co continued to stand down. Recon Plat conducted recon and search operations in assigned area. At 0815 hours they were led to an NVA/VC base camp area at AT 956285. Recon engaged 6 NVA/VC resulting in 3 KIA and 2 detainees. 3 packs were captured containing documents, personal gear, food, and rice. Recon's NDP was AT 971272 and they conducted a night raid in the AT 9627 grid square. A Co, 3-21 Inf continued to secure LZ West and conducted a sweep along assigned route. They had negative results during the day.				
		(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller RTO.				

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DEBS, MAJ, INF, S3

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION	1Z WEST AT 990251	FROM		HOUR	DATE	ACT
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC						ACT
(U) Journal opened by Spl4 Herman Gray (HQ) RTO.						
(U) CO Co A/3-21 Inf: Bunker #6 reports possible movement; requested illumination; illumination fired; negative results.						S
(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): On the move at this time and will remain on 4-31 Bn Cmd frequency.						S
(U) CO A Co/3-21 Inf: LP's closed.						S M
(U) CO B Co (CPT Condon): Moving from night defensive position (NDP). (AT 969350)						S
(C) CO A Co: Location is AT 956255.						S M
(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 11A entering our Fire Control Area (FCA).						S
(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C): Pitman 12 reports inbound, tail #260 with four (4) hours until maintenance.						S
(U) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): Moving from night defensive position (AT 971272).						S
(C) Bde S2: URS sent as follows: AT 962-355; 1200 meter radius.						S M
(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 1st lift departed 1Z Ryder going to 1Z Siberia.						S
(U) CO C Co: 1st lift arrives 1Z Siberia.						S
(C) Recon Plat: At day defensive position (DDP) AT 973281, and 4th squad is on sweep.						S 1
(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 967336.						S 1
(C) American Advisor-Hiep Duc: The Son Tay Village Chief captured by Recon Plat and questioned by the Hiep Duc District Chief said that a TOT shot on 18 April 69 at AT 926275 (suspected enemy location) killed one assistant plat leader from Son Tay and also three (3) Guerillas.						S
(U) SGT Richard Fuller (RF) relieved Spl4						

LOCATION	LOCATION	PERIOD		
		FROM		NO
	IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 69	21
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACT
5(U)	S3 (MAJ Kvederas): Informed Bde that we assume responsibility of FCA as of 0930.			S Bd
5(U)	S3: Informed S3, 3-21 Inf that we assume responsibility of FCA as of 0930.			S 3
	(U) CO A Co: Entire element has closed LZ West.			S
ed y	(C) Bde S2: The LRRP Team Arkansas will be inserted for time period 210830H to 261800H April 1969; their LZ is AT 997153; assigned box is Upper Left AT 9817 and Lower Right BT 0114; Bn S2 is to relay for Bde S2, and the LRRP's will operate on Intelligence frequency.			S M
	(C) CO B Co: At AT 964331 engaged three VC with small arms at 150 meters with negative results; the VC had packs and negative weapons. They were clad in black PJ's, and they evaded North. B Co pursued them with negative findings.			S M
	(U) CO B Co: Moving.			S
	(U) C/C: Two hours until maintenance.			S
	(C) Bde S3: 3-21 Inf requests FCA extension for grids AT 980275, east to BT 000275, north to BT 000295, southwest to AT 997285, west to AT 980285, south to AT 980275 with time frame of 220001H-222400H. Area is suspected enemy rice cache.			S M to wil FCA and tha a of per ap
	(U) CO C Co: 2d lift of C Co left LZ Ryder.			S
	(U) CO C Co: 2d lift of C Co arrived LZ Siberia.			S
	(U) CO C Co: 3d lift of C Co left LZ Ryder.			S
	(U) CO C Co: 3d lift of C Co arrived LZ Siberia.			S
	(C) Recon Plat: 4th Squad location is AT			S

ALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD CO		
		FROM		HO
		HOUR	DATE	
	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	21 Apr 69	2
OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACT
145	S3 Air (LT Dean): Request from Bde Avn two CH-47's to move Co D from the 8th Support Pad at Chu Lai to grid AT 9427, and Co B + Recon Plat from AT 9427 to Chu Lai on 220730H April. Waive seat belt requirement.			Bde A ceiv Hil
	<u>Sortie</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>Element</u>
	1 & 2	AT 9427Chu Lai	Co D	0730
	3 & 4	Chu LaiAT 9427	Co B	0810
	5	AT 9427Chu Lai	Co D	0815
	6	Chu LaiAT 9427	Co B + Recon	0930
	Total PAX: 245			
	Total Sorties: 6			
	PZ/LZ Secure Frequency Air/Ground 36.95			
	Ground Contact at Chu Lai - Pad Tower			
	Ground Contact at AT 9427 - Review Papa 63F			
	(C) LWO Hiep Duc (Sgt Goodwin): RF/PF location AT 906218.			S M
	(C) CO B Co: At AT 957315, 2d Plat detained one female age 18, wearing white shirt and black pants. She did not try to evade. Company Commander believes she could have information on VC living or moving through that area. She will be brought to this location for questioning.			S B
	(C) IRRP's: Location is at AT 993153 and moving.			S
	(C) Recon Plat: Moving into DDP at AT 973281.			S
	(C) CO B Co: Moving into DDP at AT 957313 with 2d Plat at AT 957315.			S
	(C) CO B Co: Proposed NDP is AT 941274 with an ambush by 2d Plat AT 937276.			S
	(C) Bde S2: Wish to relay to IRRP's that there will be a free fire zone outside of their box.			S
	(C) CO B Co: Proposed grid for PZ is AT			

ACTION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		HOUR
		HOUR	DATE	
	IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	21 Apr 69	2400
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION
	941274.			Receive
				Bde by
				Hillma
				passed
				Avn.
	(C) Recon Plat: 4th Squad closed with			S M
	DDP at AT 973281.			
	(C) Bde Avn: 1-1 Cav request clearance			S M C1
	for Blue Ghost, time frame 220930H to			S3 Air
	221130H April 1969; mission is for recon			
	area, and area requested is AT 94114, AT			
	9409, BT 0309, BT 0314. Also request a			
	free fire zone.			
14	S3: Co C will conduct a night raid tonight			S M Co
	vic AT 891234; Co D will also conduct a			Long)
	plat size ambush vic AT 879220.			that 1
				will m
				ambush
				reinfc
				of the
				will f
				raid.
	(C) FAC (Helix 11): will put in an Air			S M B
	strike at AT 945405.			
30	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 21			S M E
	Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ			ceive
	West with LP#1 at AT 985248, LP#2 at AT			Hill:
	989252, and LP#3 at AT 995248. Co B will			
	have an NDP at AT 941274. Co C will NDP			
	at LZ Diberia with local security, 1st			
	plat ambush vic AT 879220, and 2d plat			
	reinforced squad raid vic AT 891234. Co D			
	remains on Stand Down. Recon Plat will			
	NDP at AT 941274 with local security.			
30	(C) S3 to Bde: Activities for 22 Apr 69			S M
	are as follows: Co A will continue to			cei
	secure IZ West; sweep along route (1) at			Hil
	0730-1130 (AT 986247, AT 980245, AT 973247,			
	AT 971250, AT 973253, AT 976254, AT 980256)			
	and sweep along route (2) at 1600-1830 (AT-			
	993252, AT 997257, AT 991259, AT 988258,			
	AT 989253). Co B will be airlifted to Chu			
	at 220800H April 69 from			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD

at Inf
BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Apr 69

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

tinued)

PZ vic AT 941274. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; search and clear with plat in assigned area (AT 876210, along river bank to AT 878225, AT 885225, AT 884210, AT 876210). Co D will be airlifted from Chu Lai to LZ vic AT 941274 at 220730H Apr 69; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 9127, AT 9128, AT 9328, AT 9328, AT 9327, AT 9127). Recon Plat will be airlifted to Chu Lai for Stand Down at 220800H from PZ vic at AT 941274.

(U) S5 (LT Mocarski): PF/RF's have closed LZ Karen.

(U) Bde Avn (LT McMann): Informed us that our C/C had a probable ETA at LZ West of 1530 hours.

(C) LRRP's: Location is at AT 991153.

(U) Bde CO (COL Kroesen): Arrived this location.

(U) Bde CO: Departed this location.

(U) C/C (Pitman 12): Checked in as our new C/C (Tail Number 453).

(U) CO B Co: Moving.

(U) Recon Plat: 2d Squad on sweep.

(C) CO B Co: At AT 957313, detained one VCS male; he was hiding in the bushes and did not try to evade; he is 33 years old with negative weapon; he has a pack containing receipts for rice he had sold to the NVA.

(C) CO Co E (LT Knoff): Line 9 report is as follows: 1-15, 2-2, 3-13, 4-26, 5-7, 6-33, 7-32, 8-0, 9-1.

Plat: Recon () moving on south

LOCATION	LOCATION	PERIOD		
		FROM		
		HOUR	DATE	
	IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	21 Apr 69	
UT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			AC
	(C) Sr American Advisor-Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): On 20 April 1969 hours the RF/PF's spotted 300 VC/INA clad in Khaki's and had individual weapons (3 - 82mm mortars, four 60mm mortars) at AT 891179. On 21 April 1969 at AT 951296, spotted 50 VC/INA with one 60mm mortar and many B-40 rockets. On 20 April 1969 at AT 878235, they spotted 50 VC/INA with individual weapons.			S
	(C) CO B Co: At AT 958307, engaged 2 VC with small arms at 40 meters resulting in one VC KIA and one got away. They were evading west clad in black PJ's and had negative weapons. Both had packs which they dropped when they evaded. Packs contained rice, personal equipment. KIA was 33 years old.			S
	(C) Bn CO (LTC Longino): C/C engaged one VC at AT 854235 clad in black PJ's evading northwest with unknown results; also destroyed one sampan.			S
	(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 954305.			S
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat is now at IZ Siberia.			S
1840	(C) S5: request arty fire on plat size force of VC w/one VC Chief at AT 886212. (C) S3 to Bde: Request FCA extension for FCA boundary AT 890285 north to AT 9931 west to AT 9331 during period 220001H to 222400H Apr 69 for the conduct of tactical operations.			S
	(U) CO C Co: Reinforced squad of 2d plat now at IZ Siberia. (U) S5 (IZ Karen): No night activities.			
	(C) CO B Co: NDP at AT 955302.			
	(C) Recon Plat: NDP at AT 914274.			

TO	FROM	HOUR	DATE
le	LZ WEST	0001	21 Apr 69
AT 990251			
OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		AC
(C) CO C Co: 1st plat in location, AT 879220, reinforced squad of 2d plat at AT 887228.			S M
(C) Bde S3: 3-21 Inf Request FCA extension area requested AT 9728, AT 9727, AT 9828, AT 9827, AT 9928, AT 9927 with time frame 220000H to 222400H April 1969 (reason is tactical operations with RF/PF and US personnel; if this is approved, disregard the prior FCA extension. (Refer entry 24 at 1015 hours).			S M S3.
(C) S5: Information Spot- Source of information is PRU's, Hiep Duc. At AT 958195, regimental CP of the 31st Regiment directly on the other side of the river (One company of the 31st Regiment). At AT 879-213, artillery of 31st Regiment which consist of unknown number of 60 and 82mm mortars. South of the river from the village Cam Tu (location AT 946239) are 20 VC local guerillas. Center of mass of grid AT 9529, 50 provincial main force guerillas. 31st Regiment company has an assortment of carbines, AK-47's, and SKS's also this location was a max sniffer reading which was run in coordination with 3-21 Inf on 14 April 1969.			S M was the sou adv.
(U) CO A Co: All LP's are in location.			S
(C) CO A Co: At bunker #9 an intrusion device activated, and an 100% alert was called on LZ West. They also witnessed two explosions of unknown origin and called in a fire mission of defensive concentration. Bunker #7, also two anti-intrusion devices were activated on the east end of the hill. Bunker #30 had suspected movement, 1st plat bunkers had a trip flare go off and thought they saw somebody evading from the light. LP's were called in. At 2145, had explosion between bunkers 5 & 6 which was thought to be a short mortar round from defensive concentrations. Illumination was fired for bunker 30 with negative sur-			S E

veillance. Defensive concentration was fired in, also with negative surveillance. LP's went back into their respective locations.

(U) CO C Co: Reinforced squad of 2d plat closed LZ Siberia. S

(U) CO A Co: Stand Down called on LZ West. S

(C) Summary: On 21 April 1969, Co A, 3-21 Inf conducted a combat assault off LZ West and was released from the operational control of 4-31 Inf. Co A/4-31 Inf moved on to LZ West and immediately assumed the responsibility for security of the Fire Support Base. Co B conducted sweep operations south resulting in two VGS detainees and one VC KIA. Co C was airlifted from LZ Ryder to LZ Siberia. Upon completion of this lift, 4-31 Inf resumed control of the former FGA. Co D remained in Chu Lai on Stand Down. Recon Plat conducted operations in their assigned area with negative results. Recon Plat set up an NDP at AT 941247. S

(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller RTO.

NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ, INF, S3

[Signature]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

(U) Journal Opened by Sp4 Herman Gray (HG)
RTO.

(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): Bunker #28
called for illumination on suspected move-
ment in front of bunker 29. Illumination
was fired with negative surveillance.

(U) CO B Co (CPT Condon): Moving.

(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C):
Pitman 22, tail number 528, and nine hours
until maintenance inbound.

(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 3d Plat moving.

(U) CO A Co: LP's closed LZ West.

(C) CO C Co: 1st plat ambush at AT 879230
closed LZ Siberia.

(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 947285.

(U) S3 (MAJ Kvederas): Request routine
medevac at LZ West for man with a cut
hand, 3-82 Arty.

(C) CO B Co: In PZ location AT 941274.

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 11
entered Fire Control Area (FCA).

(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): 1st lift of
two sorties arrived at PZ AT 941274.

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat reinforced squad
location is AT 977240.

(U) 3-82 Arty: Medevac complete for man
with cut hand.

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat reinforced squad
closed LZ West.

(U) CO B Co: Last lift arrived Chu Lai.

(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 874220.

(U) CO D Co: Moving.

(U) Bde S3: FCA Extension approved. (Refer
daily journal 21 Apr 69 entry 63 at 1840

		AT 990251	0001	22 Apr 69
OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 879220; 1st plat location AT 908234.	S	
035		(C) S3: All present location sent to Bde.	Bd	
		(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 930275.	S	
		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA.	S	
		(U) FAC (Helix 11A): Entered FCA.	S	
		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 882230.	S	
		(C) CO D Co: In day defensive position (DDP) at AT 917273.	S	
		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat departed DDP location AT 917273 on sweep operation.	S	
		(C) CO C Co: Request medevac for one Vietnamese female with temp of 107°, possible case of malaria.	S	
		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat departed DDP AT 917- 273 on sweep operation.	S	
		(U) C/C: Pitman 19 reports in to replace Pitman 22; tail number 210 and 15 hours un- til maintenance.	S	
		(U) Medevac (Dustoff 612): Medevac at Co C complete; woman died; they also med- evaced a young boy with temperature 105° and lock jaw; boy had same symptoms as woman.	S	
		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 913273; 3d plat location AT 925270.		
		(U) FAC (Helix 11A): Departing FCA.		
		(U) SGT Richard Fuller relieved SP4 Herman Gray as RTO. (Initials RF)		
		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.		
layed				
ntry		(C) Aerial Observer (Black Ace): At AT 931164, Black Ace spotted possible base		

Inf le		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Apr 69	
ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
OUT					
hued)					
1325		(C) S3 Air: Request one CH-47 sortie from Chu Lai 8th Support Pad to LZ West, total of 14 PAX, E Co (-), contact at 8th Support Pad will be the tower, contact at LZ West will be Biped Review 51 on Admin/Log (43.10) Sortie laid on for 0700 Hours 23 April 1969. (U) C/C: Pitman 22 to replace Pitman 19 for C/C.			
1350		(C) S3 to Bde: Activities for 23 April 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; establish an OP vic AT 973250; and detail search in assigned area AT 9925, BT 0025, BT 0024, AT 9924, AT 9925. Co B will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area AT 894194, AT 894210, AT 905210, AT 905194, AT 894194. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area AT 880236, AT 8828, AT 9128, AT 910259; along CFZ boundary to AT 896245, along river bank to AT 880236. Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.			
		(U) Bde CO (COL Kroesen): Arrived this location.			
		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 914276; 3d plat location AT 926277.			
		(U) Bde CO: Departed this location.			
		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 917273.			
		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP AT 917-273.			
1505		(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 22 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will have an Night Defensive Position (NDP) at LZ West with LP#1 AT 985248, LP#2 AT 989252, and LP#3 AT 995248. Co B continue Stand Down at Chu Lai. Co C: NDP LZ Siberia and 2d plat will ambush vic AT 880225 and			

OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	
nued)		1
1325	<p>(C) S3 Air: Request one CH-47 sortie from Chu Lai 8th Support Pad to LZ West, total of 14 PAX, E Co (-), contact at 8th Support Pad will be the tower, contact at LZ West will be Biped Review 51 on Admin/Log (43.10) Sortie laid on for 0700 Hours 23 April 1969.</p> <p>(U) C/C: Pitman 22 to replace Pitman 19 for C/C.</p>	B M t I v I S
1350	<p>(C) S3 to Bde: Activities for 23 April 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; establish an OP vic AT 973250; and detail search in assigned area AT 9925, BT 0025, BT 0024, AT 9924, AT 9925. Co B will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search and clear operations in assigned area AT 894194, AT 894210, AT 905210, AT 905194, AT 894194. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area AT 880236, AT 8828, AT 9128, AT 910259, along CFZ boundary to AT 896245, along river bank to AT 880236. Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.</p>	B B
	<p>(U) Bde CO (COL Kroesen): Arrived this location.</p> <p>(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 914276; 3d plat location AT 926277.</p> <p>(U) Bde CO: Departed this location.</p>	S 3
	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 917273.	
	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP AT 917-273.	
1505	<p>(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 22 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will have an Night Defensive Position (NDP) at LZ West with LP#1 AT 985248, LP#2 AT 989252, and LP#3 AT 995248. Co B continue Stand Down at Chu Lai. Co C: NDP LZ Siberia and 2d plat will ambush vic AT 880225 and AT 888225; enroute to ambush position they will raid hut areas. Co D will NDP vic AT</p>	3

DUTY	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
led)	917273 with local security. Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.	
	(U) Bde Avn: 2 hours extension on accumulated UH flying time.	S
	(C) CO E Co (IT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-13, 2-1, 3-12, 4-36, 5-6, 6-42, 7-36, 8-0, 9-6.	S
	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat reinforced squad departing LZ West on sweep.	S
	(U) FAC (Helix 12): Entered FCA.	S
	(U) FAC (Helix 12): Departing FCA.	S
	(U) CO A Co: 1st plat reinforced squad closed LZ West.	S
	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat leaves NDP on night activities. (Refer entry 45.)	S
	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat reported one KIA, a VC female 30 years old. She was evading west out of a hut. Engagement was at 15 meters at AT 886235. She had negative pack or weapon.	S
	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat captured 3 VC detainees at AT 883234; 3 males ages 18, 17, and 16. Two were dressed in black PJ's and the other was dressed in grey PJ's. They were not evading and they had negative packs or weapons.	S
	(C) CO C Co: Both ambushes are in position at this time. (Refer entry 45.)	S
	(U) S5 Hiep Duc: One RF/PF was wounded by fragments from a M-26 grenade. It was the RF/PF's own grenade. He was not seriously injured and did not require a medevac. Individual will be medevaced on 23 April 1969.	
	(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ West and had sweep operations. Co A had negative results for the day's activities. Co B and Recon platoon secured an LZ for Co D's return from Stand Down. Co B and Recon Plat returned to Chu Lai for Stand Down. Co C secured LZ Siberia, and sent out day and	

d) night patrols. During their night activities, Co C accounted for one VC KIA, and detained 3 VCS males. Co D, upon their return from Stand Down, began search operations. Co D had negative results for the day's activities. Co D set up an Night Defensive Position at AT 917273.

(U) Journal closed by SGT Richard Fuller
RTO.

	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) RTO.	
	(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed LZ West.	S M
	(U) Sr American Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Medevac called for wounded RF/PF. (Refer Daily Journal File 22 Apr 69, Entry 56.)	S B
	(U) Sr American Advisor Hiep Duc: Medevac complete. (Refer entry 3.)	S
	(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat left LZ Siberia on sweep operation.	S
	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat released two of the three detainees taken at 2050 hours 22 Apr 69, because they were below 13 years of age. (Refer Daily Journal File 22 Apr 69, Entry 54.)	S B
	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat detained one VCS male (25 years old). He was clad in green shirt and gray shorts, and he did not try to evade. He had negative pack, weapon or military equipment. He was taken at AT 886235.	S
	(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	
	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 12 on station for visual recon.	S
15	(C) S3 Air (LT Dean): Request airstrike at AT 934164, and request Napalm for Ordnance. Reason - Abandoned base camp area and wish to destroy the remains. Request is for 24 Apr 69 if possible.	S at G we th we un
	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 894207.	S
	(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): Moving.	S
	(C) FAC (Helix 12): At AT 8422 spotted one NVA/VC and at AT 921139 sighted one suspension bridge.	S

	(U) FAC (Helix 12): Departing Fire Control Area (FCA) to the South East.	S
	(C) CO D Co: In Day Defensive Position (DDP) AT 913268.	S
	(C) CO A Co: 2d plat reinforced squad location AT 994244, and OP in location AT 978250.	S
	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat departing DDP AT 913-268 on sweep operation.	S
	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 897202.	S
	(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S
	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 895273.	S
	(C) CO C Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 900-198, and 2d Sqd/2d Plat location AT 896203.	S
	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 897266.	S
	(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 896217.	S
	(C) FAC (Helix 41): On station for visual recon; airstrike clearance AT 890164.	S
		S
		S
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S
	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 899252.	S
	(U) FAC (Helix 41): Departing FCA.	S
	(C) FAC (Helix 41): Results of airstrike on grid AT 890167 (Refer Entry 25) are as follows: Dropped 16 500 lb bombs, 4 pods rocket 19 each; BDA is 100/100; there were two secondary fires (white smoke 150 feet high).	S
	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 895249.	S
400	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Ede: Activities for 24 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; 3d plat will	S

DE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

<p>continued)</p>	<p>conduct detail search in assigned area (AT 985251, AT 981260, AT 983262, AT 987-253, AT 985251) and then sweep along assigned route (AT 983261, AT 989264, AT 990256). Co B will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co C will continue to secure IZ Siberia; 2d plat will conduct combined sweep with PF's from Hiep Duc along assigned axis Z (AT 899237, AT 890235, AT 884230, AT 878221); also one plat will occupy blocking position Y at AT 876220. Co D will continue search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 880236, AT 880-280, AT 910280, AT 910259 along CFZ boundary to AT 896245 along river bank to AT 880236). Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.</p>
<p>1400</p>	<p>(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 23 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will have a Night Defensive Position (NDP) at IZ West with LP#1 AT 935248, LP#2 AT 989-252, and LP#3 995248. Co B continue Stand Down at Chu Lai. Co C will NDP at IZ Siberia with local security; also 3d plat will have night combat patrol and raid in vic AT 889239, AT 895238, AT 879-220, and AT 879225, and upon completion will return to NDP. Co D will NDP at AT 913268, and 4th Plat will night raid AT 879-255, AT 905258, AT 900252, and upon completion will return to NDP. Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.</p>
	<p>(U) FAC (Helix 11): Entering FCA.</p>
<p>1450</p>	<p>(C) S3: Change in activities for Co D for 24 Apr 69: will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 880-236, AT 880280, AT 930280, AT 930260 along CFZ boundary to AT 896244 along river bank to AT 880236.</p> <p>(C) CO D Co: 2d Plat location AT 893246.</p>

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	OUT	
		(U) CO D Co: Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Pitman 29 medevaced EM from 2d plat to LZ West; he was a heat casualty and his name was King.
		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA to East.
		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 907259.
		(U) SP4 Micheal Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.
		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat has closed with Co D at AT 913268.
		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report is 1-20, 2-5, 3-15, 4-45, 5-31, 6-76, 7-75, 8-0, 9-1.
		(C) LRRP's: Spotted 3 VC w/one weapon at BT 002132. They were headed Southeast on a trail. VC were dressed in black PJ's, LRRP's called in fire mission with results 3 possible KIA's. Also spotted 12-15 NVA dressed in grey PJ's at BT 009128. They were going North West and LRRP's called in fire mission. Result negative surveillance.
		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: At AT 907291, there are 50 VC in grey uniforms carrying 3 B-40 Rockets (time spotted 230400H Apr). At AT 917222, there are 30 VC and 10 Guerrillas; some from 105th Unit (time 230700H). At AT 987219, there are 150 NVA clad in yellow uniforms, unknown unit, unknown weapons (time 221200H Apr). At AT 849214 there are 50 cadre, unknown unit, unknown weapons (time 230500H Apr) S2 Rating F-6.
		(U) C/C released and returning to base.
		(U) CO C Co: Night Activities Moving.
		(U) CO A Co: LP's moving out.
		(U) CO D Co: Night Activities will start moving at 2200 hours.

[illegible]

FF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

IN	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		HOUR
		HOUR	DATE	

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251

0001

24 Apr 69

2400

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION

 (U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger
 (EE) RTO.

 (U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 3d plat closed
 LZ Siberia.

S M

 (U) HHC: called for illumination in front
 of bunker 22. Suspected individual laying
 in front of bunker. Illumination fired and
 negative results.

S

 (C) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): 3d plat de-
 parted Night Defensive Position (NDP) AT
 913268 on sweep.

S

 (U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's closed LZ
 West.

S M

 (U) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): RF/PF
 departed LZ Karen on sweep.

S

(U) CO D Co: 1st plat on the move.

S

(U) CO C Co: 3d plat on the move.

S

 (U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 11A
 on station.

S

(U) CO C Co: 2d plat on the move.

S

(C) CO A Co: OP in position (AT 978250).

S M

 (U) CO A Co: 3d plat departed LZ West on
 sweep.

S

 (C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 898272;
 3d plat location AT 926267.

S M

 (U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4
 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.

 (U) FAC (Helix 11A): Departing Fire Con-
 trol Area (FCA) to the East.

S

 (C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 897238;
 2d plat with PF's in blocking position at
 AT 880218.

S M

(U) (SP4) to Rde S2: Sniffer re-

S M B

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

LOCATION	LOCATION	PERIOD	
		FROM	
		HOUR	DATE
	I2 WEST AT 990251	0001	24 Apr 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

(C) lay will be sent to Bde S2 ATTN: MAJ Parker today.

(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 918264;
1st plat location AT 894267.

(C) S3 Air (LT Dean) to Bde Avn: Request CH-47's to move Co B and Recon from Chu Lai 8th Support Pad to I2 West and Co A and Co E

(-) from I2 West to Chu Lai 8th Support Pad on 250730H April 1969. Waive seat belt requirement. Total PAX: Co B and Recon 135; Total PAX: Co A and Co E (-) 137; Total Sorties 8.

FROM	TO	TIME	TOTAL SORTIES
Chu Lai	I2 West	0730	4
I2 West	Chu Lai	0800	4

PZ/I2: Secure

Ground Contact - Chu Lai - 8th Support Pad Tower

Ground Contact - I2 West - Biped Review 51 Frequency: Admin/Log - 43.10.

(C) Control UH-1 (Pirate 63): On station to run sniffer vic I2 Mellon (AT 003102). (Refer to Entry 17, 0830 Hours.)

(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 982259.

(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 926262;
1st plat location AT 895263.

(U) Control UH-1: Sniffer Mission complete and departed PCA. (Refer Entry 20, 0840 hours).

(C) CO C Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 879-227; 2d squad of 3d plat location AT 887-229.

(U) CO A Co: Request permission to open small arms range on I2 West.

(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 901250;

CONFIDENTIAL

7-1444

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

LOCATION

PERIOD CO

LZ WEST

FROM

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

0001

24 Apr 69

2

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACT

(C) CO C Co: 2d, 3d, and PF's location centermass AT 880228.

S M

(U) Control UH-1 (Musket 36): Armed Helicopters on station to provide security for broadcast from Command and Control Helicopter (C/C).

S

(C) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP AT 913268.

S M

(U) FAC (Helix 12): On station.

S

(U) C/C (LTC Longino): Armed Helicopters departed FCA; negative situation report on the broadcast; broadcast complete. (Refer Entry 31, 1115 hours).

S

(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closing LZ Siberia; 3d plat providing security for RF/PF crossing river.

S

(U) FAC (Helix 12): Departing FCA to the South.

S

(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.

S M

(C) Bde S2: Sniffer Readout - Run 0830 hrs
Max - AT 872106, AT 865111, AT 853152.
Sub - AT 811137, AT 813128, AT 819189, AT 824167, AT 824166, AT 825166, AT 829127, AT 829124, AT 831123, AT 852153, AT 853150, AT 854167, AT 860165, AT 857126, AT 859123, AT 883134, AT 886134, AT 871108, AT 868108, AT 867110, AT 863114, AT 863115. (Refer Entry 20, 0840 hours.)

S M

(U) Acting Bde CO (COL Tecoma): Arrived this location.

S

(U) Acting Bde CO: Departed this location.

(U) (3): Entered FCA.

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 69

UT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

(C) for combat raid and patrol in following box: AT 883222, AT 897222, AT 897215, and AT 883215 and return to LZ Siberia at the completion of mission. Co D will MDP AT 913268. Recon Plat will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai.

500 (C) S3 to Bde: Activities for 25 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct CH-47 airlift from PZ (LZ West) at 250800H Apr 69 to Chu Lai for Stand Down. Co B will conduct CH47 airlift from PZ (Chu Lai) at 250730H Apr 69 to LZ West; depart LZ West upon arrival of Co D; conduct sweep along assigned axis (AT 963259, AT 960265, AT 951271, AT 946275, AT 938276). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct combined rice denial operations with Hiep Duc District authorities by providing security along line W (AT 908235, AT 890225, AT 884222, AT 877217, AT 874221). Co D will close and assume responsibility for security of LZ West; conduct sweep 251630H-251900H Apr 69 along assigned route (AT 989252, AT 988256, AT 995256, AT 992252). Recon Plat will conduct CH-47 airlift from PZ (Chu Lai) at 250730H Apr 69 to LZ West; depart LZ West at 251900H Apr 69 to conduct reconnaissance and search operations in assigned area (AT 940235, AT 940250, AT 960250, AT 960233, along river to AT 940-235).

(U) FAC (Helix 43): Departing FCA to the South.

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report: 1-16, 2-1, 3-15, 4-45, 5-2, 6-47, 7-45, 8-0, 9-2.

(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4

TO	FROM	HOUR	DATE
	IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	24 Apr 69
UT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
	(U) FAC (Helix 41): Requested targets for airstrike.		S B
	(C) Bde S3: Bde requested clearance of AT 920168 for an airstrike. (Refer Entry 49.)		S M S3
	(C) Bde Avn: Results of airstrike AT 920-168 (Refer Entry 50) are as follows: 100/100 and 6 Huts were destroyed.		S
	(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: RF/PF's request clearance to Harvest Rice in AT 8823, and also place a security element at AT 878232.		S M S3
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat leaving LZ Siberia.		S
	(U) CO A Co: LP's are in position.		S M
	(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc to S3: Reports location of 6th Battalion, 1st Regiment. Unit is at full strength, well-supplied, with little sickness. Unit is located in triangle between points AT 945200, AT 954205, and AT 955202. Uniforms are yellow and gray. Given Intelligence Rating B-2.		S M ce Li
	(U) CO A Co: Trip flare went off in front of bunker 27 and 28. 3 M-26 grenades were thrown with negative surveillance.		S
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.		S
	(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ West and sent out a sweep with negative results. Co B and Recon Plat remained in Chu Lai on Stand Down. Co C secured LZ Siberia and conducted combined operations with RF/PF's from Hiep Duc. Co C had negative results for the Day's operation. Co D conducted operations in their assigned area with negative results. Co D had a NDP at AT 913263.		
	(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson		

	IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
		0001	25 Apr 69	2400
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION
(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) RTO.				
(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): Moving.				S
(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): LP's have closed LZ West.				S M
(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 953273.				S M
(C) CO C Co (CPT Long): Squad/3d plat on the move.				S
(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 41 on station.				S
(C) CO D Co: At AT 956264, 4th Plat engaged 5 VC at 10 meters, VC were moving north and started to evade to the West; results were 4 VC KIA and one POW. VC had packs negative weapons. The POW will be brought to this location; Packs contained personal gear, 1 NVA uniform, 1 US Ammo Pouch, 1 US M16 Magazine loaded; items will be destroyed.				S M Bde ceived Heroes)
(C) CO D Co: Location is AT 956264.				S M
(U) CO C Co: 1st plat on the move.				S
(U) CO A Co: 1st lift of A Co for Stand Down is complete.				S
(U) CO A Co: 2d lift of A Co for Stand Down is complete.				S
(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				
(U) FAC (Helix 41): Departing Fire Control Area (FCA).				S
(C) CO C Co: Squad/3d plat location AT 896-228; 1st plat forming security with sqds at AT 882220, AT 886224, and AT 878218.				S M
(U) S3 Air (LT Dean): Requested medevac one Vietnamese male (PF) at LZ Karen who is spitting blood.				S Med trol Dust- Baldy

	LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
		0001	25 Apr 69			
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC						ACTION
(U) from Chu Lai to LZ West.						
(U) CO B Co: 2d lift of Company complete to LZ West.						S M
(U) CO A Co: 3d and final lift of company to Chu Lai departs.						S
(U) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Med-evac complete. (Refey entry 15, 0830 hrs)						S
(C) CO C Co: 3d plat entire element at AT 896228.						S M
(U) CO B Co: Co B and Recon plat completed last lift from Chu Lai to LZ West (Airlift is complete).						S
(U) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde: Co A started Airlift at 0745 and completed last lift at 0940; Co B started lift at 0815 and completed last lift at 1001; Recon Plat had one lift 0930-1001.						Bde S3
(U) CO D Co: Closing LZ West.						S
(C) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.						S S3 A
						Helix
						strike
						934164
						270 wh
						intell
						get.
(C) CO D Co: 3d plat has one EM name Lindstrom on the west end of LZ West who has asthma and needs a medevac.						S Com
(U) CO D Co: Entire element has closed LZ West.						troi (C/C)
(U) CO B Co: Departing LZ West.						evac. S M
(C) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA; airstrike on AT 925270 complete (Refer Entry 24); Dropped 14 500lb Napalm with a BDA of 100/100; results 5 small fires spotted, 2 NVA/VC						S Bde

CLASSIFICATION	LOCATION	PERIOD	
		FROM	DATE
	LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	25 Apr 69
BT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
	(C) LTC Longino (C/C): Reported PF wounded in the leg by sniper fire at AT 880238.		S M
	(U) CO B Co: Request that the C/C medevac an EM with heat exhaustion.		qu S C eva
	(U) FAC (Helix 11A): On station for visual recon.		S
	(U) LTC Longino (C/C): Medevac complete. (Refer to Entry 29).		S E
	(U) FAC (Helix 11A): Departed FCA to the Southeast.		S
	(U) LTC Longino (C/C): 2 EM medevaced to LZ West. (Line # 955 and 996) (Refer entry 30).		S
	(U) LTC Longino (C/C): 2 more EM medevaced to LZ West with heat exhaustion. (line # 930 and 899 from Co B).		S
	(C) CO B Co: Location is AT 964253.		S
	(U) FAC (Helix 12): Entering FCA.		S
	(U) FAC (Helix 12): Departing FCA.		S
430	(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 25 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co B will NDP AT 955268 with local security; also with an ambush at AT 954273 (ambush will be conducted by a squad of the 1st plat). Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with local security; 1st plat will conduct a search within the following points: AT 880232, AT 890240, AT 893235, AT 880220. They will return to LZ Siberia in the middle of the night. Then the 2d plat will search in the same area for the rest of the night. Co D will NDP LZ West with LP#1 AT 985248, LP#2 AT 989252, and LP#3 AT 995248. Recon Plat will depart LZ West at 1900 hrs and will raid AT 947238 and then go to their NDP (AT 955255).		S c T

ACTION

LOCATION

PERIOD C

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR
0001DATE
25 Apr 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

AC

(C) and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910260, AT 910290, AT 940290, AT 940260, AT 910260). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; continue security along line W for rice harvest operations (AT 908235, AT 890-225, AT 884222, AT 877217, AT 874221). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; 2d plat will conduct detail search in assigned area (AT 991231, AT 981236, AT 995245, AT 999241, AT 991231; establish an OP vic AT 990258). Recon Plat will conduct reconnaissance and search operations in assigned area (AT 950250, AT 950280, AT 970280, AT 970250, AT 950250).

(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graved as RTO.

(U) CO C Co: All elements have closed LZ Siberia.

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line Nine report 1-18, 2-3, 3-15, 4-45, 5-43, 6-88, 7-76, 8-0, 9-12.

(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: RF's and PF's in conjunction with Co C harvested 600 lbs of rice. A MEDCAP was held at Dong An (AT 912241) by Vietnamese medical personnel from Tam Ky. A total of 275 people were treated and 250 were inoculated for Tetanus and checked for Plague. The medics extracted one 10 yr old boy whose right leg was partially amputated, and one 9 yr old boy was also extracted for adoption by the doctor. There were 6-7 confirmed Tuberculosis cases at Dong An.

(C) FAC (Helix 43): Requested grid for airstrike.

S

hi

99

dr

ar

E

LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Apr 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

A

(U) CO C Co: 1st plat departing LZ Siberia. S

(U) CO B Co: Squad of 1st plat has departed for ambush (Refer Entry 39.). S

(C) Recon Plat: Location is AT 971251. S M

(U) Recon Plat: Reports lights vic AT 956-285. S

(U) CO B Co: Squad from the first plat is in ambush position (Refer Entry 48). S

ed
ry (C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Regarding Artillery S B
fire on NVA unit last night, many blood trails leading NE were found. They will apparently be attacking OP's around Thang Binh. Their positions are now in two villages vic AT 9722. (Refer Daily Journal File 24 Apr 69, Entry 55).

(C) Bde S3: 3-21 requests FCA extension for grids BT 0124 and BT 0224, time frame 260700H to 261800H Apr 1969. S S
ext

(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 887238. S

(C) Recon Plat: Closed NDP AT 955255. S

(U) CO C Co: Night activities closed LZ Siberia. S

(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ West until approximately 0730 when the airlift for the Stand Down started. Co A returned to Chu Lai and Co B and Recon Plat returned from Chu Lai and closed LZ West. At 1135 hrs Co D closed LZ West. Co B moved off of LZ West to conduct operations at 1140 hours. Co B had negative results for the day's activity and set up an NDP at AT 955268. Co C secured LZ Siberia and conducted operations with the RF/PF's from Hiep Duc. 600 lbs of rice were extracted. Co D killed 4 VC and captured one at AT 056261, as they moved to close LZ West.

(U) Journal Opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger
(EE) RTO.

(U) CO C Co (CPT Long): 2d plat departed
IZ Siberia on search.

(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): Bunker #6
heard movement and threw two hand grenades
with negative results.

(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 887233.

(C) CO C Co: 2d plat location AT 884238.

(U) CO D Co: Mortars spotted what appeared
to be a silhouette in the front of bunker 5
and fired illumination with negative results.

(U) CO D Co: All LP's have closed IZ West.

(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed IZ Siberia.

(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Moving.

(U) CO C Co: 2d Sqd/2d Plat departed IZ
Siberia on sweep.

(U) CO C Co: 1st plat departed IZ Siberia
on sweep.

(U) CO D Co: 2d plat on sweep.

(U) SP4 Terald Graves relieved SP4 Earl
Eickelberger as RTO. (Initials TG)

(C) CO B Co: Day Defensive Position (DDP)
location is AT 927276.

(C) UH-1 (27th Chemical): On station for
sniffer mission; request free fire zone
east of 93 North-South grid line.

(C) CO D Co: Squad at OP location AT 990-
258.

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.

(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 888224,
squad at AT 882220; 3d plat has squads at
AT 891224 and 892235.

(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.

(U) Bn Aid Station (CPT Richmond): Requested routine medevac for CPT Whittecar who has abdominal pains.

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 995243.

(U) UH-1 (27th Chemical): Sniffer mission complete and helicopter departing Fire Control Area (FCA). (Refer entry 15.)

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 922271.

(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 930275.

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): On station for visual recon. (Helix 17)

(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departing FCA to the south with negative findings.

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 993242.

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 916265;

Delayed Entry 3d plat location AT 925264.

(C) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): DDP location AT 955255.

(C) Bde S2 (Sniffer Readout; Refer entry 22): Max: AT 963183; Sub: AT 935228, AT 968213, AT 968193, AT 965183, AT 964185, AT 960184, AT 947192, AT 944192. At AT 947192 received 10-20 rounds small arms fire with negative hits; also destroyed one hut. At BT 068368 received 10-12 rounds 30 Cal fire and took one hit; helicopter still operational; negative casualties.

(U) Bn Aid Station: Medevac complete.

(Refer Entry 20)

(C) Bde S3: Security for Convoy: Convoy will go from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross on 27 April 1969 and procede on 28 April 1969 to Hiep Duc, refer to Bde OPLAN 7-69 for security information on the convoy.

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP AT 927276

(U) COL Tecoma arrived this location.

(U) FAC (Helix 41): On station for visual recon.

(C) FAC (Helix 41): Sighted a burnt off area in grid AT 8121; no one was in sight; departed FCA to the East.

(U) FAC (Helix 41): Entered FCA again at this time.

(C) CO B Co: All elements have closed DDP at this time (AT 927276).

(U) COL Tecoma departed this location.

(U) 26th Engineers: Will insert 25 PAX to LZ Karen.

(U) FAC (Helix 41): Departed FCA.

(U) CO D Co: Request permission to open small arms range on LZ West.

(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.

(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.

(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown):

Agents of Hiep Duc District Chief reported that between 0800 and 0900 hours, 3 VCI and 2 Guerillas were killed by gunships at AT 929205. This is 1900 meters west of location where sniffer received ground fire and is along route that the sniffer was flown on. (Refer Entry 30).

1515 (C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde S3: Night activities for 26 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co B will have a Night Defensive Position (NDP) at AT 927276; 3d plat (-) will depart NDP to AT 937276 and conduct combat raid in that same vicinity and upon completion of mission will return to NDP. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia; 3d plat will be in the following box: AT 880232, AT 890240, AT 893235, AT 880220; will depart LZ Siberia between 2100H and 2400H and will return at 0300H. Co D will NDP LZ West

tinued)

(C) with Lp's at AT 995248 and AT 991253; squad will depart LZ West between 1600 hrs and 1700 hrs to combat patrol and raid in box as follows: AT 970240, AT 990240, south to AT 990220, northwest up the river (Song Chang) to AT 970234 and return 27 April 1969 in late afternoon; 1st plat reinforced squad ambush at AT 979249. Recon Plat will NDP AT 958259, will depart DDP at EENT Hr and raid all populated areas in the AT 9826 grid square.

1515

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 910259, AT 910280, AT 940280, AT 940250, AT 920250, along CFZ boundary to AT 910259). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; 3d plat continues security along line W for rice harvest operations (AT 908235, AT 890225, AT 884222, AT 877-217, AT 874221). Co D will continue to secure LZ West; 3d plat will conduct detail search in assigned area (AT 980251, AT 980260, AT 983260, AT 983251, AT 983-251) then sweep along assigned route (AT 983260, AT 990261, AT 987256, AT 989252). Recon Plat will conduct reconnaissance and search operations in assigned area (AT 950250, AT 950280, AT 980280, AT 980270, AT 970260, AT 970250, AT 950250).

(U) CO C Co: All elements closed LZ Siberia.

(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 920277 2d plat moving.

(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (IW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves.

(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-12, 2-1, 3-11, 4-11, 5-1, 6-12, 7-11, 8-0, 9-1.

(U) CO D Co: OP has closed LZ West.

		(C) CO B Co: At AT 924274, set off one booby trap, type was one grenade in a C-ration can, laying in trail on a slight incline; type of triggering device was unknown. No trip wire could be found; 6 casualties; Medevac was called at 1750 and completed at 1800 hours.
		(U) CO D Co: Element departing LZ West on night raid. (Refer Entry 46)
		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed NDP AT 927-276.
		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving for night activities (Refer Entry 46).
		(U) Recon Plat: Ambush Moving (Refer Entry 46).
		(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush in position (Refer Entry 46).
		(C) Recon Plat: 4th sqd closed NDP AT 958259; 2d squad moving.
		(U) CO C Co: 3d Squad/3d Plat moving.
		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 982239.
0	Delayed Entry	(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Spottings of PF At AT 980225, 150 NVA carrying 2-82mm, 1-60mm, 1-57mm recoilless. Unit Designation 7-3; mission is to mortar Nui Lac Son Camp Spotted 26 April 0500. At AT 967299, 120 commander Phuoc San Huynh carrying 1-60mm 6- B40 rockets. Mission to attack convoy from Tam Ky to Hiep Duc. At AT 852019, 100 VC carrying 3 BAR's, spotted 26 Apr, 1800 hours and mission unknown. At AT 95185, 300 NVA from 31st Reg carrying 2-82mm 2-50mm, 2-51 recoilless rifles, 1-anti-air MG; they were clad in yellow uniforms and mission unknown. At AT 947204, 20 VC carrying unk no of sub ML6's and carbine Mission to destroy Phu Thu Village, time spotted 0700 hours.
0		(C) S3/3-21 Inf: Request for FCA extension To provide security for convoy to Hiep by RF/PF's, 3-21 requests extension of 1
NO GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ued)

(C) from AT 990285 south along 99 North-South grid line to AT 990260, and east along 26 East-West grid line to BT 003260 for time frame 270001 to 282400H April 1969.
 (C) Bde S3: 3-21 request FCA extension for grids BT 0124 to BT 0224 for time frame 270700H to 271800H April 1969.

(C) Co B Co: 3d plat has closed NDP AT 927276.

(U) Co D Co: 4th plat has closed LZ West.

(C) Summary: Co A remained in Chu Lai on Stand Down. Co B continued its operations in assigned area. At 1745 hrs Co B, 2d plat tripped a booby trap injuring 6 US personnel. Co B NDP was AT 927276 with a combat raid in the same vicinity. Co C secured LZ Siberia. Co C sent out a sweep but had negative results for the day's activities. Co D secured LZ West and sent out a sweep during the daylight hours and a combat patrol and ambush during the hours of darkness. Co D had negative results for the day's activities. Recon plat continued operations in assigned area and their NDP was at AT 958259 with a night raid in the AT 9826 grid. Recon Plat had negative results for the day's activities.

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson RTO.

	AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Apr 69	HE 2
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
	ACT			
(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) RTO.				
(C) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): 2d squad and CP element returned to Night Defensive Position (NDP) at AT 958259.	S M			
(C) CO C Co (CPT Long): 3d Sqd/3d plat location is AT 881222.	S M			
(C) CO C Co: 3d sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M			
(C) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): 4th plat closed LZ West.	S M			
(C) Bde S2: Request to be notified of rounds that are fired in grids AT 847214, AT 873244, AT 886229, AT 978244 which are Red Haze Grids.	S M			
(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): BC Scope picked up lights on road location AT 979274; fired 4.2 " Mortars and lights went out; area was well covered, and lights were moving NE.	S			
(C) CO D Co: 1st Plat closed LZ West from ambush location (AT 979249. (Refer Daily Journal File 26 April 1969, Entry 46).	S M			
(U) CO D Co: LP's closed LZ West.	S M			
(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Moving.	S			
(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				
(C) CO B Co: Location AT 923270.	S M			
(U) CO D Co: 3d plat departing LZ West on sweep.	S			
(C) Bde S3: 3-21 Inf requests an FCA extension for road security for the convoy to Hiep Duc on 28 April 1969; grids AT 9926, AT 9927, AT 9928; time frame 280001H to 282400H April 1969.	S M ext			

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTI

(C) S3 Air (LT Dean) to Bde S3: Request CH-47's to move Co A from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia and Co C from LZ Siberia to Chu Lai; also Co E (-) from Chu Lai to LZ West and from LZ West to Chu Lai on 280730H April 1969. Waive seat belt requirement. Total PAX for Co A and Co E (-): 130. Total PAX for Co C and Co E (-): 130. Total Sorties: 6.

S Bde
ceived
Trogde

Sortie	From	To	Unit	Time
1	Chu Lai	LZ Siberia	Co A	0730
2	LZ Siberia	Chu Lai	Co C	0800
3	Chu Lai	LZ Siberia	Co A	0830
4	LZ Siberia	Chu Lai	Co C	0900
5	Chu Lai	LZ Siberia/	Co A/	0930
		LZ West	Co E (-)	
6	LZ Siberia/	Chu Lai	Co C/	
	LZ West		Co E (-)	

PZ/LZ secure; frequency Admin/Log 43.10; Ground Contact, Chu Lai, 8th Support Pad Tower; LZ Siberia Review Yankee 63, LZ West Review 51.

(U) CO C Co: 2 squads from 2d plat and one squad from 3d plat are moving.

S

(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): 1.

Request clearance on operation for a four man raid in AT 9319 grid square; will depart Hiep Duc at 271200H and proceed across the river and move on the western side of the river to the area of operations and return at 281200H April 1969. 2. Request

S M S
#1 on
clear
#2 at

FCA extension for tonight, time frame 272100H to 280600H April 1969, area AT 920-252 to 930256, to AT 932252 to AT 920245, set up an ambush in this area; reason tactical operations by 8 PRU's. 3. Request FCA extension for tactical operations of 2 platoons PF/RF's for time frame 280600H to 281800H April 1969; northern boundary the daytime CFZ, eastern boundary the river (Song Tranh) to AT 923197, AT 910197, to AT 900210 and back to the river.

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION

(C) commencing 271300H April 1969. Co C will conduct CH-47 airlift from PZ/LZ Siberia to Chu Lai for Stand Down at 280800H April 1969. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; 1st plat will provide overwatching security from LZ West of Highway 534 from check point P to the North West; establish an OP vic AT 975250; conduct sweep along route (AT 989252, AT 986256, AT 989259, AT 984269) and establish plat size overwatch position in assigned area (AT 980270, AT 980274, AT 986274, AT 986276, AT 980270). Recon Plat: conduct day and night search operations and provide counter ambush security along highway 534 in assigned area (AT 950256, AT 950273, AT 970273, AT 970261, AT 950256) commencing 271300H April 1969.

(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.

S M

(C) CO B Co: Location AT 924262.

S M

(U) F Trp/17th Cav: Departed FCA.

S

(Refer Entry 24)

(C) Bde S3 (CPT Bell): request coordinates for divert airstrikes today.

S S3

AT 96

AT 97

are

emy

(U) Recon Plat: Moving.

S

(C) CO B Co: Location AT 928260.

S M

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 43 on station and request airstrike on AT 960-286 in approximately 25 minutes.

S

(U) Command and Control Helicopter (C/C): medevaced EM with badly injured ankle to LZ West. (Pfc H Sanchez) EM from Co B.

S S3

ques

from

for

copt

way,

S M

(U) Recon Plat: Location AT 955263.

(U) Medevac Helicopter: Medevac complete.
(Refer Entry 34.)

S Bde

(C) Recon Plat: At AT 964265, detained one female wearing black PJ's; she was in a hut and did not try to evade; she is 15 years old and claims to have worked for the VC; she has small wounds caused by scheduled fires. She also said that 3 days ago, 3 VC moved to the east armed with 2 AK-47 and 1 Garbine. She claims they moved to the Hamlet of An-Trang. She will be brought to this location for questioning.

S M B

(C) FAC (Helix 43): Airstrike on AT 960-286 complete; dropped 4 500 lb Nap, 12 500 lb, 2 Pods of rockets; BDA 100/100 and destroyed one bunker. (Refer Entry 33)

S N I

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 27 April 1969 are as follows: Co A will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co B will NDP AT 928253; 2d plat will night patrol the road from NDP east to AT 945262 and return to NDP; 1st plat will NDP LZ Karen. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with local security; 1st plat (-) will night raid this area (AT 883220, AT 900228, AT 906223, AT 890213) and will depart at 2100 hours and return 0300 hours. Co D will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 991253 and AT 995248; reinforced squad from 2d plat will have an ambush at AT 980250. Recon Plat will NDP AT 958265; 2d and 4th squads will night raid grids AT 9526 and AT 9626 enroute to ambush sites vic AT 958265, AT 965267. Will depart at EENT hour.

S M I

Rece

SGT

(U) FAC (Helix 41): On station for air-strike at AT 934164.

S

(C) FAC (Helix 41): Completed airstrike on AT 934164; dropped 4 pods of rockets, 6 500 lb bombs, and 6 Napalm; BDA 80/80; 3 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed; 2 secondary explosions, 2 sustained fires, 50% destroyed, Helix 41 received ground fire with no hits. (Refer Entry 40)

S M

	(U) CO B Co: 1st and 3d platoons moving.	S
	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.	
	(U) FAC (Helix 11A): Entering FCA to relieve Helix 41.	S
	(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-11, 2-3, 3-8, 4-8, 5-23, 6-31, 7-31, 8-0, 9-0.	S
	(C) FAC (Helix 11A): Completed airstrike at AT 934164; dropped rockets and 6 500 lb bombs; BDA 90/80; 3 Bunkers Destroyed and one secondary explosion.	S
	(U) CO B Co: 1st plat at LZ Karen.	S
	(U) CO D Co: LP's departing LZ West. (Refer Entry 39)	S
	(U) CO D Co: Ambush in position. (Refer Entry 39)	S
	(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.	S
	(C) Recon Plat: At NDP, AT 958265, and 4th squad moving to night activities. (Refer Entry 39).	S
ved try	(C) CO B Co: At AT 937255, detained one 30 year old male caught by surprise and clad in black PJ's; he had neg pack or weapon; he said there are no NVA in area; he says there are VC.	S
	(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving for night raid. (Refer Entry 39)	
	(U) D Btry/3-82 Arty: request medevac for EM on LZ Siberia.	
	(C) Medevac Helicopter: Medevac called at 2025 (Refer Entry 54) to LZ Siberia for EM with malaria symptoms received ground fire at AT 9324. Helicopter took one hit.	
	(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 945262.	

	AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Apr 69	PAGE 2
	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACT	
(C) CO B Co: Found 4 more barricades across Highway 534 about 1000 Meters east of NDP. All four at good ambush sites with fields of fire. Checked for trip wires, but couldn't find any.	S M			
(C) CO C Co: 1st plat at AT 898217.	S M			
(C) CO B Co: 2d plat closed NDP, AT 928253.	S M			
(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: 15 local VC & 10 VC Engineer are to mine highway 534 between grids AT 995277 and AT 940259. They reportedly have 10 anti-tank mines plus a large amount of TNT. Rating C-2.	S M			
(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 891220.	S M			
(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M			
(U) CO D Co: LZ West called to 100% alert.	S			
(U) CO D Co: Will fire illumination quadrant 2.	S			
(U) CO D Co: All elements LZ West are at 100%.	S			
(C) Summary: Co A remained in Chu Lai on Stand Down. Co B conducted assigned operations and detained one male VCS. Co B's NDP was AT 928253. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia. Co C conducted a night raid with negative results. Co D secured LZ West and sent out a sweep. Co D had negative results for the day's operations. Recon Plat detained one female VCS while conducting their operations. Recon's NDP was AT 958265.				
(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson RFO.				

CONFIDENTIAL

9118

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

32/83
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR
0001DATE
28 Apr 69HOUR
2400

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Sichelberger (SE) RTO.	
2.	0002		(U) 33 (MAJ Kvederas): Illumination fired with negative surveillance. (Refer Daily Journal File 27 Apr 69, Entry 63)	S
3.	0015		(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): Requested clearance for 100mm to fire due south at 500 meters.	S Clear night du ficer (1
4.	0016		(U) CO D Co: LP's called into IZ West.	S
5.	0022		(U) CO D Co: Called for reactionary force to bunker 19.	S
6.	0026		(U) CO D Co: Reactionary force in position.	S
7.	0043		(U) 33: IZ West called to Stand Down.	S
8.	0046		(U) CO D Co: LP's departing IZ West.	S
9.	0054		(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush in position.	S
10.	0605		(U) CO D Co: All night activities closed.	S M
11.	0633		(U) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): 2d Squad on the move.	S
12.	0708		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Moving.	S
13.	0714		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat departed IZ West on sweep.	S
14.	0720		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 11A on station.	S
15.	0725		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed IZ Karen on sweep.	S
16.	0740		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 925251.	S M
17.	0740		(C) CO B Co: Co (-) location AT 932256.	S M
18.	0746		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat moving for location AT 950264.	S M
19.	0800		(U) SP4 Terold Graves relieved SP4 Earl Sichelberger as RTO. (Initials TG)	
20.	0840		(C) CO B Co: 1st Plat location AT 950262.	S M

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R.A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, 33

Downgraded at 3 years
Declassified after 1A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-248)

PAGE NO

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
32/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		
				FROM	DATE	TO
				0001	28 Apr 69	2400

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
21.	0840		(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad location AT 965-266, Plat (-) AT 958266, AT 952263 is location for the 2d squad.	S M
22.	0840		(U) FAC (Helix 11A): Departed Fire Control Area (FCA) due to bad radio.	S
23.	0910		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 993273.	S M
24.	0915		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat reports hearing small arms to the north west (915's and 879).	S
25.	0919		(U) CO D Co: Checked out small arms fire and found it to be PF/RF's in FCA extension. (Refer Entry 24)	S
26.	0920		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 960266.	S M
27.		0927	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Times on airlift of Co C and Co E (-) and A Co: Start of Co C and Co E (-), 0750 hours - completion 0925. Start of Co A 0805 and completion 0915.	S Bde S3
28.	0940		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 988273.	S M
29.	0959		(U) Acting Bde CO (LTC Melner) arrived LZ West.	S
30.	1005		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 996276.	S M
31.	1008		(U) Acting Bde CO departed LZ West.	S
32.	1025		(U) CO D Co: 4th Plat (Destroyer) departed LZ West on sweep.	S
33.	1101		(C) F Trp/17th Cav (CPT Owens): 1st plat reports that aerial observer sighted 6 or 7 MIA/VC at AT 957266.	S S3 w/ Recon F out th
34.	1103		(U) Recon Plat: Checked out grid AT 957-266 and reported the presence of 5 young boys. (Refer Entry 33.)	S
35.	1116		(U) BG Clement arrived LZ West.	S
36.	1130		(U) F Trp/17th Cav: Convoy departing LZ Ross.	S
37.	1132		(U) BG Clement departed LZ West.	S

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9118

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

(AR 270-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		1Z WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE HOUR 0001 28 Apr 69 2400		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION		
	IN	OUT				
38.	1157		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): RF/FF locations are AT 899254 and AT 923250; raiding party that went to AT 9319 on 27 Apr 69 have returned.	S M		
39.	1203		(C) F Trp/17th Cav: Location of convoy is BT 002288.	S M		
40.	1220		(U) Bde S3: Tomorrow, 29 April 69, LT GEN Paxton, Commander of 24th Arty Group, will arrive 1Z West approximately 1400 hours.	S		
41.	1220		(C) Bn CO (LTC Longino): Lead element of convoy is at AT 956266.	S M		
42.	1235		(C) F Trp/17th Cav: Lead element (1st plat) location AT 923250.	S M		
43.	1235		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat (Destroyer) location AT 988238.	S M		
44.	1240		(U) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Airlift of 950 Vietnamese refugees from 1Z Ross to 1Z Karen completed (9 Sorties - CH-47).	S		
45.	1250		(U) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Convoy closes Hiep Duc.	S M		
46.	1350		(C) CO D Co: At AT 981230, 4th plat engaged 2 VC at 25 meters resulting in 2 VC KIA; individuals had negative weapons; both had nose pads containing various clothing; they were 25 and 30 years old; they evaded west from a hut and were clad in black PJ's.	S M Bde		
47.	1405		(C) F Trp/17th Cav: Convoy departing Hiep Duc and presently at AT 943261.	S M		
48.	1415		(C) Bde S2: ICS at AT 932211 (1800 meters) unidentified.	S M		
49.	1420		(C) F Trp/17th Cav: Convoy location AT 956276.	S M		
50.	1430		(U) Bde S5 (MAJ Allison): 29 Apr 69, a CH-47 will lift a load of food (canned goods) from Chu Lai at 0700 hours to 1Z Karen by an internal load.	S S5 in Hiep Duc		
51.	1435		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat closed Day Defensive Position at AT 933256; all elements are now at DDP.	S M		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A. A. KVEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

911F

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

(AR 210-140)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/83 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION AT 990251 L2 WEST	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE HOUR 0001 28 Apr 69 2400	
--	----------------------------------	---	--

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
52.		1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 28 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with local security; raid from AT 908218 to AT 911211, upon completion of the raid, the 1st platoon will return to AT 908218 and set up an ambush; the platoon will return to LZ Siberia at dawn. Co B will NDP AT 933256; 1st platoon (-) raiding vic AT 939252; will depart 2200 hours and return back to NDP at the completion of mission. Co C will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985248, AT 991253, AT 995248; 3d platoon reinforced squad ambush at AT 997-247. Recon Platoon will NDP AT 983272; reinforced squad will raid Phu Binh #2 AT 970-275, and Phu Binh #3 AT 977276 and Phu Coc AT 991281 (will raid Phu Coc after 2400 hours if 3-21 releases their FCA extension back to us.	S M Bde Received Hillman.
53.		1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 29 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 903236, along river bank to AT 875222, AT 875219) then detail search in assigned area (AT 884215, AT 884222, AT 890216, AT 884216); 3d platoon will conduct sweep and search. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 930253, AT 930285, AT 960285, AT 960286, along road to AT 930253). Co C will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct detail search in assigned area #1 (BT 000230, BT 000240, BT 020240, BT 020230, BT 000230); combat patrol in assigned area #2 (AT 960-232, AT 960250, AT 970250, AT 970233 along river to AT 960232); conduct wire sweep 1800-1900 hours 29 Apr 69. Recon Platoon will conduct reconnaissance and search operations in assigned area (AT 980260, AT 980286, BT 000286, BT 000260, AT 980260).	S M Bde Receive Hillman
54.		1502	(C) Recon Platoon: 4th Sqd closed DDP AT 958265.	S M

PREPARED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.A. KYEDERAS, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

911

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
82/53 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 Apr 69	240
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACT		
	IN	OUT				
55.	1534		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 999259.	S M		
56.	1535		(C) Recon Plat: 2d sqd closed DDP AT 958265, and entire element is at that location.	S M		
57.	1600		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Terald Graves as RTO.			
58.	1600		(U) CO D Co: 14th plat (Destroyer): Closed LZ West.	S M		
59.	1600		(C) Bn CO (LTC Longino): Command and Control helicopter at AT 924410 engaged one VC evading east from a sampans resulting in one VC KIA clad in black PJs; he had no pack or weapon.	S M Bde		
60.	1610		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Airstrike yesterday, 27 Apr 69, at AT 960286 resulted in 5 NVA KIA and 20 laborers WIA. Report from agents of Hiep Duc District Chief. (Refer Entry 38, Daily Journal File 27 Apr 69)	S M Bde		
61.	1615		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S M		
62.	1630		(C) 80 E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 report 1-10, 2-5, 3-5, 4-5, 5-34, 6-39, 7-35, 8-1, 9-3.	S Bde		
63.	1705		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 2d plat moving.	S		
64.	1800		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: At AT 005215, there are 150 VC main force from 7th Bn, 31st Reg NVA with yellow uniforms carrying 2-82mm mortars, 2-60mm, 1-57 Recoilless rifle, mission unknown. At AT 979177, there are 300 VC unit K-20 from 31st Reg with yellow uniforms and unknown weapons and mission. At AT 855237, there are 100 VC and Guerillas from Son Phuoc and San Tan Village, uniforms are all kinds, weapons are 2-BAR's, 2 M79 and many B40 rockets, mission is unknown. At AT 945232, there are 20 guerillas with Sub MG and Carbines; They are from Duon So and uniforms are unknown, mission is to infiltrate Hiep Duc and get people to leave.	S Bde		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.A. KVEDRAS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) CO B Co: At AT 933263, 2d plat found 2 males of military age, and when told to stop, one did and the other evaded to the south east. He was fired at and hit (150 meters) but managed to evade. He was dressed in black shirt and shorts; the one detained was dressed in a black shirt and white shorts and approximately 30 years old. They had negative packs or weapons.	S M Bde
(C) Bde S2: URS at AT 975080, 1500 meters.	S M
(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush departing LZ West.	S
(U) Recon Plat: Moving.	S
(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.	S
(U) CO D Co: LP's in position.	S M
(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S
(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: The following information is from PRU's forces working in Hiep Duc area, and this report is given a F-3 rating. At AT 915178, there is one Bn of the 31st NVA Regiment armed with 3-82mm, 1-57 recoilless rifle. At AT 915204 in the village of Tu La 1, there is one NVA plat. At AT 950230, An Ving 2 is one squad of VC. Squad leaders name is Coung. Their mission is to booby trap trails going into An Ving 2 and areas north across the river. The PRU's advise us to stay off trails to prevent hitting booby traps.	S M Bde
(C) Recon Plat: In NDP AT 983272.	S M
(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad in location.	S
(C) CO B Co: 1st plat in position (AT 939-252).	S M
(C) Bde S3: 3-21 request extension in grids BT 0123, BT 0124, BT 0224, BT 0223 for 290700H-291800H Apr 69.	S M S3 proved

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat ambush in position.

S M

(C) Summary: Co A returned from Chu Lai on Stand Down to replace Co C on LZ Siberia. Co C went to Chu Lai for Stand Down. Co B conducted assigned operations and detained one VCS. Co B's NDP was AT 933256 and conducted a night raid. Co D secured LZ West and sent out sweeps resulting in 2 VC KIA. Recon plat had negative results for their day's operation. Recon Plat's NDP was AT 983277.

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson RTO.

D. A. K. 10/10

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat ambush in position.

S M

(C) Summary: Co A returned from Chu Lai on Stand Down to replace Co C on LZ Siberia. Co C went to Chu Lai for Stand Down. Co B conducted assigned operations and detained one VCS. Co B's NDP was AT 933256 and conducted a night raid. Co D secured LZ West and sent out sweeps resulting in 2 VC KIA. Recon plat had negative results for their day's operation. Recon Plat's NDP was AT 983277.

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson
RTO.

SP4 Michael Wilson

	AT 990251	0001	29 Apr 69	2400 2
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) RTO.				
(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.			S M	
(C) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 1st plat closed Night Defensive Position (NDP) at AT 933-256.			S M	
(C) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): 4th squad and CP element closed NDP (AT 983272).			S M	
(U) CO D Co (CPT Whitticar): LP's and 3d plat have closed LZ West.			S M	
(U) CO A Co: 3d plat on the move.			S	
(U) CO B Co: Moving.			S	
(U) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): PF/RF closed LZ Karen from ambush operation.			S	
(C) CO A Co: 4th Sqd/3d Plat location AT 890226.			S M	
(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving on sweep.			S	
(C) CO B Co: Location AT 945265 which is the Day Defensive Position (DDP).			S M	
(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				
(C) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 881-231.			S M	
(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad moving.			S	
(C) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 884-217.			S M	
(C) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 882-160.			S M	
(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.			S	
(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location BT 002239.			S M	
(C) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 880-222.			S M	
(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location AT 990-278.			S M	
(U) CO B Co: Reinforced Squad from 2d plat is moving.			S	
(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 950265.			S M	
OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		GROUP 4

31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
IN	OUT				
000		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat squad location AT 936273.			
001		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (Destroyer) departing LZ West.			
015		(C) CO D Co: At BT 009231, engaged 2 VC at 25 meters resulting in one VC KIA and one VC WIA; element is in pursuit of the WIA at this time; both had packs containing fishing gear, various clothing, and 1 lb of rice; they were moving south, then evaded north; both clad in black PJ's; KIA was 30 years old. (Element is 2d plat (-).)			
017		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat (-) closed LZ Siberia.			
025		(U) Div CG and VIP arrived Hiep Duc.			
027		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad location AT 981-278.			
032		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat squad location AT 940273.			
10		(C) CO D Co: 4th plat location AT 965245.			
15		(U) Div CG and VIP departed Hiep Duc. (Refer entry 27)			
18		(U) Acting Bde CO (LTC Melner) arrived LZ West.			
33		(U) Acting Bde CO departed LZ West.			
36		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 945265; 2d plat squad location AT 943273.			
37		(C) Recon Plat: 2d squad closed DDP AT 983272.			
55		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat (-) location BT 009-232, squad location BT 005232, squad location BT 013233; 4th plat location AT 963-246.			
10		(C) CO B Co: Squad/2d plat closed DDP at AT 945205; also at AT 940273, detained 2 VCS males, ages 20 and 17 clad in green shirts and black shorts; they had negative packs or weapons; negative ID; they were detained in a hut, and they did not try to evade. The Kit Carson thinks one is a VC and they will be sent to LZ West for questioning.			

In, 31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 29 A
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
IN	OUT				
	1215	(C) S3 (MAJ Kvederas) to Bde S3: Request for Fire Control Area(FCA) extension from present FCA boundary line at AT 934300 east to AT 990300 then south to present boundary line at AT 990287. Time frame 300000H April 1969 to 012400H May 1969; reason is tactical operations.			
1225		(C) CO D Co: Request FCA box extension grid AT 9625 for tactical operations of the 4th plat.			
1320		(U) Bn Aid Station (CPT Richmond): Request medevac for one EM from Co D with 104 temperature. EM's name is Jay Webster			
1322		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: At AT 893247, one squad of VC in open, dressed in civilian clothing, unknown weapons or packs; artillery was fired with negative results			
	1345	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 29 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia with local security; 2d plat will return to box or operations today (vic AT 888218) and search in that area; will depart LZ Siberia at 2030 hours upon completion of search they will move out and get up ambush at AT 891209; will return the morning to LZ Siberia. Co B will NDP AT 945266; 3d plat will have an ambush at AT 953270. Co C will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D will NDP LZ West and have LP's at AT 991253 and AT 995248; 1st plat reinforced squad ambush at AT 98024 Recon Plat will NDP 972271; will have a reinforced squad raid in vic AT 9528 with primary objective AT 955284.			
	1345	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will continue secure LZ Siberia; conduct detail search assigned area (AT 900194, AT 900210, AT 915210, along river to AT 920203, AT 92			

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM	
31st Inf Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
IN	OUT				
Continued)		(C) 194, AT 900194. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 930270, AT 930300, AT 933300, AT 950290, AT 960289, AT 960270, AT 930270. Co C will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D will continue to secure IZ West; conduct detail search in assigned area #1 (AT 990230, BT 015230, BT 015218, along river to BT 009215, along Song Chang to AT 990-221, AT 990230); conduct combat patrol in assigned area #2 (AT 970258, AT 970269, along Highway 534 to AT 973270, AT 990270, AT 990259, AT 970258). Recon Plat will conduct reconnaissance and search operation in assigned area (AT 970269, AT 970287, AT 980286, AT 990287, AT 970273, along Highway 534 to AT 970269).			
1350		(C) CO D Co: At AT 966245, engaged one VC at 30 meters resulting in one VC KIA; he was clad in black PJ's (Black Top and gray shorts); he evaded north from a hut and he had negative weapon. He had a makeshift pack containing assorted clothing.			
1350		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Request clearance on grid AT 897245 for squad size ambush tonight.			
1425		(C) CO D Co: At AT 966245, engaged one VC at 25 meters dressed in black PJ's and had a sandbag pack with miscellaneous clothing and small amount of rice in pack. Individual was 25 years old and evading to the north; result one VC KIA.			
1435		(U) BG Clement and VIP arrived IZ West.			
1436		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat has closed BT 0092 and is moving back to IZ West.			
1455		(U) BG Clement and VIP departed IZ West.			
1530		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.			
		(U) Recon Plat: Moving			

1st Inf f Bde		AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
	OUT			
5		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.		
10		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		
25		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat has closed LZ West.		
28		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-10, 2-0, 3-10, 4-20, 5-0, 6-20, 7-20, 8-0, 9-0.		
40		(U) Bde S3: Regarding FCA extension (Refer entry 38), extension has been disapproved by COL Vin, 3-5th ARVN's, due to friendly activities in the area.		
55		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.		
06		(C) CO B Co: At AT 939279, engaged 2 VC at 300 meters with neg results; both had packs and possible weapons; they were clad in (one in khaki shirt and black pants, and one in blue shirt and black pants); they evaded west.		
43		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat closed NDP AT 945266.		
45		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat closed NDP AT 945266.		
05		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: RF/PF's request clearance for squad size ambush at AT 897-245. Time frame 301900H-Apr 69- 010600H May 69.		
25		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.		
35		(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad moving.		
35		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Report that PF's confirm 2 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA from Arty mission fired at grid 893247. (Refer entry 41)		
45		(U) CO D Co: Night activities in position		
55		(C) Recon Plat: Picked up one detainee, 18 years old, at AT 968280; had no ID; he was picked up in a hut while sleeping; he had negative pack or weapon.		
		(U) CO B Co: Night activities in position		

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.

S

(C) CO A Co: 2d plat at AT 898219.

S M

Layed
Entry

(C) Recon Plat: At AT 960281, got one VC KIA. He was 25 years old, dressed in khaki shorts and a black shirt. He was evading east. Engaged at 50 meters. He had makeshift pack containing rice and clothing and negative weapon.

S M

(C) Bde S3 Flt 3.21 requests FCA extension for grids, BT 0123, BT 0124, BT 0223, and BT 0224. Time Frame 300600H-301800H Apr 69.

S M

cle

(C) Recon Plat: At AT 954283, got one KIA and one detainee, the KIA was an 18 year old male wearing khaki shorts, and the detainee is 14 years old and had on black shorts; they had two makeshift packs and negative weapons.

S M

(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ Siberia and sent out a sweep with negative results. Co B conducted assigned operations and detained 2 VCS during the day's activities. Co B's NDP was AT 945266. Co C continued Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D secured LZ West and conducted assigned operations resulting in 3 VC KIA, and 1 VC WIA. The Recon Plat conducted assigned operations and accounted for 2 VC KIA and 2 VCS detained. Recon's NDP was 972271.

(U) Journal closed by SPl Michael Wilson RTO.

1st Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Apr 69	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			
	OUT				
		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) RTO.			
		(C) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 3d plat ambush closed night defensive position (NDP) at AT 945266.			
		(C) Recon Plat Ldr (LT Brandon): 2d squad closed NDP AT 972271.			
		(U) CO D Co (CPT Whittecar): IP's and 1st plat ambush have closed IZ West.			
		(U) CO B Co: Element minus the 3d plat is on the move.			
		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat on sweep.			
		(U) Recon Plat: 4th squad on the move.			
		(U) CO A Co (CPT Yates): 1st plat on the move.			
		(C) CO B Co: Co (-) location AT 936277.			
		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 907214.			
		(U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.			
		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 999231.			
		(C) CO B Co: Day Defensive Position (DDP) at AT 937286; 3d plat location AT 945266 and moving.			
		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 913204.			
0850		(C) S3 Air (CPT Murphy) to Bde S3: Request CH-47's to move Co C from Chu Lai Stand Down to IZ Siberia and 19 PAX from Co E from Chu Lai to IZ West on 010730H May 69. Waive seat belt requirement. Total PAX 130 Total Sorties 3			
		Sortie	From	To	Unit Time
		1 & 2	Chu Lai	IZ Siberia	Co E 0730
		3	Chu Lai	IZ Siberia/ IZ West	Co C/ Co E (-) 0830
		PZ/IZ secure; frequency Admin/Log 43.35.			
		Ground Contact: Chu Lai 8th Supt Pad Tower			

TO	FROM	HOUR	DATE	PAGE
IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	30 Apr 69	21
TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			AC
(C) Recon Plat: 4th Squad location AT 975-283.				S M
(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 94200.				S M
(U) Forward Air Control (FAC): Helix 12 on station.				S
(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 999225.				S M
(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 943279.				S M
(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 908207.				S M
(C) FAC (Helix 12): Reports structures still standing in horseshoe; also trails in hills west of horseshoe (center of mass AT 935140) appear well used; departing the Fire Control Area (FCA).				S M
(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location BT 004225.				S M
(C) Recon Plat: 4th squad closed DDP AT 972271.				S M
(C) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP AT 937286.				S M
(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.				S M
(U) Bde CO (COL Kroesen) arrived this location.				S
(U) Bde CO departed this location.				S
(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location BT 006215; one EM has 108° temperature; request command and control helicopter (C/C) medevac him to LZ West; EM's name is Pike.				S
(U) FAC (Helix 11): On station.				S
(C) CO B Co: request area of operation extension of AT 9228, and AT 9227.				S p (1)
(C) FAC (Helix 11): Request clearance on airstrike coordinate AT 945143; Helix wished to change previous grid to read AT 934144.				S c A

Inf	LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM	
		HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 69
OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		A
	(C) Bde S3: Request clearance on the following defoliation missions:		S M giv
	1. Div Chemical request clearance for defoliation mission to be run 010730H May 69 in area ZB 1484, AS 8648, AS 8787.		
	2. Request clearance on defoliation mission to be run 011030H May 1969 in area YB 9482, YB 9394, YC 9601.		
	3. Request clearance on defoliation mission to be run 031030H May 69 in area AT 8803, AT 8705, AT 8408, AT 8014, back to AT 8803 to AS 9097.		
	All missions controlled by FAC and Americal aircraft, fire for fire requested, contact prior to mission.		
	(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA.		S
	(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown):		S
	1. PRU's report that today at 0900 hours one Bn of NVA are at AT 950200 and supposed to be asleep.		
	2. Also one company was in the My Lu Area last night at AT 900193.		
	3. 10 VC supposed to be hiding out in AT 935254 coordinate and is supposed to be evading from one of our elements; they are hiding in a bunker complex along the stream.		
	(U) CO D Co: Rifle range opened on LZ West.		S
1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 1 May 69 are as follows: Co A upon arrival of Co C will move to assigned area (AT 910176, AT 910200, AT 921200, along river Song Tranh to AT 921173, AT 918176, AT 915177, AT 910176) to conduct 24 to 48 hour search and clear operations. Co B will search and clear in assigned area (AT 910270, AT 910290, AT 950270, AT 910270); be prepared to conduct combined search operations with RF's from Hiep Duc for suspected rice cache v		S
	AT 9428. Co C will conduct CH-47 airlift fro		

Inf	LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Apr 69
OUT	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS. ETC		
med)	(C) assume responsibility for security of LZ Siberia; conduct plat search in assigned area (AT 866210, AT 866224, along river to AT 875221, along smaller river to AT 877-210, AT 866210. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct detail search operations in assigned area D1 (AT 980229, AT 980240, BT 000240, BT 000218, along river to AT 980229); combat patrol in assigned area D2 (AT 970258, AT 970268, along road to AT 973270, AT 990270, AT 990259, AT 970258). Recon Plat will conduct reconnaissance and search operations in assigned area (AT 960266, AT 960289, AT 980-287, AT 990287, AT 990274, along road to AT 960266.		
1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 30 Apr 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ Siberia; 3d plat will depart LZ Siberia at 2000 hours and will night patrol in the following grids: AT 9021, AT 9022, western portion of the AT 9121 and AT 9122 and upon completion of mission will return to LZ Siberia. Co B will NDP AT 933277; 2d plat will depart NDP at 2200 and night raid AT 923276 and return to NDP upon completion of mission. Co C will continue Stand Down in Chu Lai. Co D will NDP LZ West with LP's at AT 985248, AT 995248; 2d plat reinforced squad ambush at AT 996-256. Recon Plat will NDP AT 972271; reinforced squad will depart EENT hour and night raid in AT 9728 & AT 9828.		
	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 997224.		
	(U) CO D Co: LZ West rifle range closed.		
	(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 983240.		
	(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Request clearance on grids AT 9320, AT 9321, AT 9420, AT 9421 for a rice harvest by the PF/RF's. Time frame 010500H May 1969 to 011800H May 1969.		

Inf e		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Apr 69
ME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			
OUT					
Unmed)		(C) Thu Bon and proceed on the western side to area requested; also request one plat US personnel for security; also request one UH-1 for extraction of rice from field location to Hiep Duc.			
		(C) Bde S3: 1-1 Cav request clearance on grids AT 9324, AT 9323 for a visual recon 012000H May 69; request nearest friendlies and call sign and frequency; area is a suspected enemy location.			
		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			
		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 993240.			
		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.			
		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-10, 2-0, 3-10, 4-20, 5-0, 6-20, 7-20, 8-0, 9-0.			
		(U) CO B Co: All elements moving.			
		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.			
		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.			
		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 934286; 2d plat location AT 938288.			
		(C) CO D Co: All elements closed NDP AT 933277.			
Delayed					
Entry		(C) 27th Chemical (LT Mares): Request a possible target area for a CS air drop. Persistent CS gas or non-persistent CS gas. Drop to take place between 26-28 May 69. Must have answer NLT 5 May.			
Delayed					
Entry		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Reports 38 Chieu Hoi's; 29 males and 9 females; also 22 refugees, and 3 Chieu Hoi representatives. The 38 is total for the month of April.			

st Inf Bde		12 WEST AT 990251		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Apr 69	
TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			
OUT					
Continued)		(C) Thu Bon and proceed on the western side to area requested; also request one plat US personnel for security; also request one UH-1 for extraction of rice from field location to Hiep Duc.			
		(C) Bde S3: 1-1 Cav request clearance on grids AT 9324, AT 9323 for a visual recon 012000H May 69; request nearest friendlies and call sign and frequency; area is a suspected enemy location.			
		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.			
		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 993240.			
		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.			
		(C) CO E Co (LT Knoff): Line 9 Report 1-10, 2-0, 3-10, 4-20, 5-0, 6-20, 7-20, 8-0, 9-0.			
		(U) CO B Co: All elements moving.			
		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat moving.			
		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.			
Delayed Entry		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 934286; 2d plat location AT 938288.			
		(C) CO D Co: All elements closed NDP AT 933277.			
		(C) 27th Chemical (LT Mares): Request a possible target area for a CS air drop. Persistent CS gas or non-persistent CS gas. Drop to take place between 26-28 May 69. Must have answer NLT 5 May.			
Delayed Entry		(C) Sr Advisor Hiep Duc: Reports 38 Chieu Hoi's; 29 males and 9 females; also 22 refugees, and 3 Chieu Hoi representatives.			

OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	
Continued)	<p>(C) ages 21 and 38; both females. PF's believe they will not be classified as Chieu Hoi's but will send them in as Chieu Hoi's.</p> <p>(U) CO D Co: LP's and ambush in position.</p> <p>(U) Recon Plat: 2d squad moving.</p> <p>(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.</p> <p>(C) Recon Plat: Requested illumination in grid AT 974283; received initial contact at AT 973284. Read Out follows.</p> <p>(U) CO B Co: Night activities moving.</p> <p>(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 908216.</p> <p>(C) CO B Co: 2d plat in NDP AT 933277.</p>	
Delayed Entry	<p>(C) Recon Plat: At AT 972282, engaged squad sized element of VC sitting around a fire listening to a radio. Distance of engagement was 15 meters. After several evaded, Recon received 4 to 5 rounds of small arms fire. Upon searching the area, found 5 packs containing food, clothing, personal gear and a small amount of documents; also 4 VC KIA; VC evaded to the north; all were wearing an assortment of black PJ's, khaki shorts, and khaki shirts.</p> <p>(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ Siberia and sent out local sweeps with negative results. Co B conducted assigned operations with negative results; they had an NDP at AT 933277. Co C remained in Chu Lai on Stand Down. Co D secured LZ West and sent out local patrols with negative results. Recon plat conducted assigned operations and at 2030 hours, while conducting a night raid, made contact with an estimated squad size enemy force with weapons. Recon accounted for 4 VC KIA and had an NDP at AT 972271.</p> <p>(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson RTQ.</p>	

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE